POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

AUDITED

INDEX

CON	ITENTS	Page
APP	ROVAL AND CERTIFICATION	1
GEN	IERAL INFORMATION	2
CON	ISOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	4
CON	ISOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	5
CON	ISOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS	6
CON	ISOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT	7
CON	ISOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPARISONS OF BUDGET VS ACTUAL AMO	8
NOT	ES TO THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	9
APP	ENDICES (UNAUDITED)	
Α	SCHEDULE OF INTEREST BEARING BORROWINGS	61
В	ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	62
С	SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	63
D	SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	64
E(1)	ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)	65
E(2)	ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT)	66
F	DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	67
G	SCHEDULE OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES	68
Н	LIST OF OTHER EXPENDITURE	70

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2016

Reporting entity's mandate

The City of Polokwane is a category B local authority established in terms of section 151 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)

The principal activities of the City are to:

- > provide democratic and accountable government to the local communities;
- > ensure sustainable service delivery to communities;
- > promote social and economic development;
- > promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- > encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government

The City's operations are governed by the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), the Municipal Structures Act (Act 117 of 1998) and various other acts and regulations.

General information

Legal form of the entity Local Municipality

Jurisdiction Polokwane Local Municipality demarcated area

Members of the Council

TP Nkadimeng Executive Mayor MC Mathiba Speaker MK Teffo Chief Whip

LE Hardy Member of the Mayoral Committee Member of the Mayoral Committee MJ Kaka Member of the Mayoral Committee ME Maleka SJ Malope Member of the Mayoral Committee SM Mashabela Member of the Mayoral Committee Member of the Mayoral Committee RC Molepo SE Nkadimeng Member of the Mayoral Committee MJ Ralefatane Member of the Mayoral Committee MJ Sello Member of the Mayoral Committee MS Tiale Member of the Mayoral Committee

AH Botha Member of Council HE Chauke Member of Council FA Haas Member of Council ME Khalo Member of Council MF Kubjane Member of Council D Kwenaite Member of Council LM Legodi Member of Council MJ Lekota Member of Council MM Lemekoana Member of Council MW Letsoalo Member of Council RF Lourens Member of Council M Maake Member of Council MG Mabelebele Member of Council MM Mabitsela Member of Council MT Mabutla Member of Council NE Machaba Member of Council MD Madikoto Member of Council

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2016

TJ Magoro Member of Council RT Makgabo Member of Council KP Makgoba Member of Council MP Maifala Member of Council SM Mahlatji Member of Council MM Mailula Member of Council MM Maja Member of Council CM Mamabolo Member of Council ML Mamabolo Member of Council SN Mamabolo Member of Council MA Manong Member of Council HF Marx Member of Council MC Mashiane Member of Council A Mashie Member of Council MR Mashitisho Member of Council MA Mathabatha Member of Council JM Matlou Member of Council MJ Manamela Member of Council QN Mehlape Member of Council ST Mehlape Member of Council JA Moabelo Member of Council MA Moakamedi Member of Council PJ Modikoa Member of Council TJ Mogale Member of Council TSP Mojapelo Member of Council NJ Mokgokong Member of Council JS Mokonyama Member of Council MH Morwana Member of Council SM Motseo Member of Council M Mothiba Member of Council ML Motshekga Member of Council MM Peta Member of Council MP Phadu Member of Council RH Phoshoko Member of Council M Pretorius Member of Council MJ Raletjena Member of Council CS Ramabu Member of Council DM Ramakgwakgwa Member of Council MJ Sedibane Member of Council MR Sekgobela Member of Council ND Setjie Member of Council TC Shilajoe Member of Council MMP Sono Member of Council KG Tsheola Member of Council MA Thobejane Member of Council MJ Willemse Member of Council

Members of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee

S Mofokeng Chairperson
HG Hlomane Member
S Kholong Member
SJ Masite Member
MFA Moja Member
MP Mongalo Member

Acting Municipal Manager Seconded Acting Chief Financial Officer

Maboya TF N Essa

Auditors

Auditor General South Africa

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2016

Grading of Local Authority

Grade 10

Business addres

Civic Centre C/O Landdros Mare and Bodenstein Street

Polokwane 0699

Postal address

P O Box 111 Polokwane 0700 **Bankers**

Standard Bank

Lawyers

Pule Incorporated Mogaswa Attorneys AM Carrims Attorneys Maboku Mangena Attorneys

Kgatla Incorporated
Matabane Incorporated

Noko Maimela Incorporated

Rachoene Attorneys

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

APPROVAL AND CERTIFICATION	
I am responsible for the preparation of these consolidated ar	nnual financial statements,
which are set out on pages 2 to 62, in terms of Section 126(1	
Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Munic	sipality.
I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors	
these consolidated annual financial statements are within the up envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Rem	
Bearers Act and the Minister of Cooperative Governance	
determination in accordance with this Act.	
Maboya TF	
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER	DATE

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

			GROUP		MUNICIPALITY
	Note	2 016	2015	2 016	2015
		R	R	R	R
ASSETS			Restated		Restated
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	15	88 257 390	324 293 546	86 225 049	322 864 242
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions unless					
specified otherwise	12	335 515 560	360 641 904	331 842 106	357 382 880
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	13	33 096 784	14 457 071	33 022 716	14 377 071
Inventories	11	62 995 698	36 214 414	62 995 698	36 214 414
Current portion of receivables	10	3 317	5 666 187	3 317	5 666 187
VAT receivable	14	0	8 710 246	0	8 710 246
Total Current Assets		519 868 749	749 983 369	514 088 886	745 215 041
Non-current assets					
Non-current receivables	10	160 512	375 671	160 512	375 671
Investments	9	59 000 800	86 972 025	59 000 800	59 000 800
Property, plant and equipment	8	8 795 903 860	8 844 675 009	8 687 435 052	8 727 041 740
Intangible assets	8.1	2 203 463	2 385 615	2 073 968	2 315 361
Investment property	8.2	658 489 238	639 243 193	658 489 238	639 243 192
Heritage assets	8.3	15 609 153	15 609 153	15 609 153	15 609 153
Biological assets	8.4	8 999 025	14 277 750	8 999 025	14 277 750
Total Non-current assets	0.4	9 540 366 052	9 603 538 417	9 431 767 748	9 457 863 668
Total Assets					
Total Assets		10 060 234 801	10 353 521 786	9 945 856 633	10 203 078 709
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	6	371 168 371	357 727 769	368 609 418	355 199 907
Consumer deposits	5	68 863 503	67 612 259	68 863 503	67 612 259
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	7	11 827 752	195 134 950	11 827 752	195 134 950
Current portion of borrowings	4	75 616 026	42 228 519	65 065 521	37 263 987
Current portion of finance lease liability	38	39 642 218	38 261 366	39 642 218	38 261 366
VAT payable	14	30 911 357	0	30 911 357	0
Total Current Liabilities		598 029 226	700 964 863	584 919 768	693 472 469
Non-current liabilities					
Non-current borrowings	4	165 622 037	232 729 546	165 622 038	188 024 387
Non-current finance lease liability	38	31 051 947	56 394 085	30 995 518	56 298 715
Non-current Provisions	35	264 084 655	244 712 945	264 084 655	244 712 945
Total Non-current Liabilities		460 758 639	533 836 576	460 702 211	489 036 047
Total liabilities		1 058 787 865	1 234 801 440	1 045 621 979	1 182 508 517
Net assets		9 001 446 935	9 118 720 347	8 900 234 654	9 020 570 193
ivel assets		9 001 440 933	9 110 720 347	0 900 234 034	9 020 370 193
NET ASSETS			_		
Housing Development Fund	2	0	6 955 962	0	6 955 962
Revaluation Reserves	3	3 484 143 285	3 512 635 430	3 408 519 201	3 433 074 767
Accumulated surplus		5 517 303 650	5 599 128 955	5 491 715 453	5 580 539 464
Total net assets					
		9 001 446 935	9 118 720 347	8 900 234 654	9 020 570 193

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

			GROUP		MUNICIPALITY
		2016	2015	2016	2015
	Note	R	R	R	R
			Restated		Restated
REVENUE					
Revenue from Exchange Transactions					
Service charges	17	1 086 880 799	911 678 912	1 086 880 799	911 678 912
Rental of facilities	18	22 758 008	23 431 885	12 342 192	12 973 612
Investment Revenue – external investments	21	27 593 499	35 720 999	27 592 762	35 720 658
Interest earned – outstanding debtors		54 307 169	45 797 676	54 307 169	45 797 676
Licences and permits		8 100 962	9 195 509	8 100 962	9 195 509
Income for agency services		15 931 818	15 608 127	15 931 818	15 608 127
Other revenue	22	120 839 784	73 315 700	118 874 975	73 160 300
		1 336 412 038	1 114 748 808	1 324 030 677	1 104 134 794
Total revenue from exchange transactions					
Taxation revenue					
Property rates	16	281 023 721	254 918 504	281 023 721	255 375 942
Revenue from Non Exchange Transactions					
Fines		33 049 072	9 846 497	33 049 072	9 846 497
Government grants recognised - operating	19	616 432 887	547 555 480	616 432 887	547 555 480
Government grants recognised - capital	19	473 584 799	555 234 831	473 584 799	555 234 831
Public contributions, donated and contributed property, pla					
and equipment	19	3 355 674	2 797 470	3 355 674	2 797 470
Other revenue	22	1 763 235	5 492 335	1 763 235	5 492 335
Total revenue from non exchange transactions		1 409 209 388	1 375 845 117	1 409 209 388	1 376 302 555
Total Revenue		2 745 621 426	2 490 593 925	2 733 240 065	2 480 437 347
EXPENDITURE					
Employee related costs	23	605 098 759	525 448 257	598 398 759	520 315 822
Remuneration of councillors	24	27 019 623	25 405 636	27 019 623	25 405 636
Bad debts		197 502 183	149 415 890	192 987 885	145 389 711
Depreciation/Amortisation		482 495 166	553 255 805	477 163 890	547 910 665
Repairs and maintenance		199 312 144	163 670 451	198 971 424	163 392 950
Finance cost	25	36 358 120	43 615 498	34 578 938	38 879 905
Bulk purchases	26	748 278 150	674 894 906	748 278 150	674 894 906
Grants and subsidies paid	27	480 000	240 000	17 180 000	6 740 000
Contracted services	28	68 927 685	70 932 263	68 927 685	70 932 263
General expenses	28	465 168 188	421 920 844	461 846 831	419 692 997
Total Expenditure		2 830 640 018	2 628 799 550	2 825 353 185	2 613 554 855
Impairment of assets	8	0	-315 183	0	-315 183
Impairment of receivables (PHA Loan)		0	0	0	-7 595 282
Loss on disposal/derecognition of assets	8	-49 877 268	-25 848 721	-49 782 100	-25 848 721
Gain (loss) on fair value adjustment	43	36 939 080	22 985 744	36 939 080	22 985 744

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS 30 JUNE 2016

	Notes	Housing Fund	Revaluation Reserve	Total	Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit)	Total
			R		R	R
Balance at 30 June 2014		10 444 441	3 402 773 733	3 413 218 174	5 590 487 541	9 003 705 714
Correction of error			37 972 207	37 972 207	96 388 866	134 361 073
Restated 2015 opening		10 444 441	3 440 745 940	3 451 190 381	5 686 876 401	9 138 066 782
Correction of error				0	21 956 155	21 956 155
Realisation of Revaluation Reserve - Derecognition		0	-7 671 173	-7 671 173	7 671 173	0
Correction to realisation of Revaluation Reserve- Derecognition					7 926 684	7 926 684
Net gains and (losses) not recognised in the statement of						
financial performance (Housing Development Fund)		-3 488 480	0	-3 488 480	0	-3 488 480
Transfers to/ from accumulated surplus (provisions)				0		0
Surplus (deficit) for the period		0	0	0	-143 890 949	-143 890 949
Balance at 30 June 2015		6 955 961	3 433 074 767	3 440 030 728	5 580 539 464	9 020 570 192
Adjustments on amounts receivable					-18 687 655	-18 687 655
Trade and other payables					834	834
Correction Leased assets- Photocopiers					-50 724	-50 724
Correction Leased assets- Cell phones					-4 661 552	-4 661 552
Contribution bad debt provision					14 975 660.00	14 975 660
Net gains and (losses) not recognised in the statement of						
financial performance (Housing Development Fund)		19 675	0	19 675		19 675
Realisation of Revaluation Reserve - Derecognition			-24 555 566	-24 555 566	24 555 566	0
Transfers to/ from accumulated surplus (reserves)		-6 975 636		-6 975 636		-6 975 636
Surplus (deficit) for the period		0	0	0	-104 956 140	-104 956 140
Balance at 30 June 2016		0	3 408 519 201	3 433 074 767	5 491 715 453	8 900 234 655

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

			GROUP		MUNICIPALITY
		2016	2015	2016	2015
	Note	R	R	R	R
			Restated		Restated
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash receipted from ratepayers, government and others	S	2 370 598 117	2 353 850 170	2 363 076 240	2 346 709 449
Cash paid to suppliers and employees		-2 127 740 782	-1 874 467 500	-2 134 056 834	-1 872 686 491
Cash generated from operations	30	242 857 335	479 382 670	229 019 405	474 022 956
Interest received		27 593 499	35 720 999	27 592 762	35 720 658
Finance cost paid		-36 358 856	-43 615 498	-34 578 938	-38 371 116
Tax -VAT (receivable) payable		39 621 603	-18 377 908	39 621 603	-18 377 908
Net cash from operating activities		273 713 582	453 110 264	261 654 833	452 994 591
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Acquisitions Property Plant & Equipment		-486 330 195	-505 255 379	-486 150 140	-505 082 520
Acquisitions Intangible assets		-827 406	-987 844	-750 000	-927 367
Acquisitions Investment property		0	0	0	0
Increase/(decrease) in receivables		5 878 029	13 614 750	5 878 029	9 957 284
Net cash from investment activities		-481 279 572	-492 628 473	-481 022 111	-496 052 603
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Recieve (repayment) of long term borrowing		-5 747 778	-40 373 553	5 399 184	-36 905 953
Receive (repayment) of consumer deposits		1 251 244	1 961 986	1 251 244	1 961 986
Receive (repayment) of finance lease liability		-23 973 632	-21 596 427	-23 922 345	-21 691 797
Net cash from financing activities		-28 470 166	-60 007 994	-17 271 917	-56 635 764
Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		-236 036 156	-99 526 201	-236 639 195	-99 693 777
moreacon (acoreace) in cash and cash equivalents		200 000 100	-33 320 201	200 000 190	-55 055 111
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	15	324 293 546	423 819 747	322 864 242	422 558 018
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	15	88 257 390	324 293 546	86 225 049	322 864 242

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

GROUP

Description				2015/2016				
	Orignal Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R		
	1	2	3	4	5	7	8	9
Financial Performance								
Property Rates	332 477 244	314 000 000	314 000 000	314 000 000	281 023 721	(32 976 279)	89.50	84.52
Service Charges-electricity revenue	793 523 342	793 523 342	793 523 342	793 523 342	763 318 328	(30 205 014)	96.19	96.19
Service Charges-water revenue	182 516 033	182 516 033	182 516 033	182 516 033	207 759 368	25 243 335	113.83	113.83
Service Charges-sanitation revenue	55 325 708	55 325 708	55 325 708	55 325 708	51 771 304	(3 554 404)	93.58	93.58
Service Charges-refuse revenue	63 982 984	63 982 984	63 982 984	63 982 984	64 031 799	48 815	100.08	100.08
Rental of facilities	32 229 657	19 503 077	19 503 077	30 021 557	22 758 008	(7 263 549)	75.81	70.61
Investment Revenue – external investments	31 000 800	37 000 000	37 000 000	37 000 000	27 593 499	(9 406 501)	74.58	89.01
Interest earned – outstanding debtors	31 800 000	25 800 000	25 800 000	25 800 800	54 307 169	28 506 369	210.49	170.78
Fines	13 725 784	13 725 784	13 725 784	13 725 784	33 049 072	19 323 288	240.78	240.78
Licenses and permits	9 569 079	9 570 079	9 570 079	9 570 079	8 100 962	(1 469 117)	84.65	84.66
Agency services	16 595 572	16 595 572	16 595 572	16 595 572	15 931 818	(663 754)	96.00	96.00
Transfers recognised - operational	678 860 000	678 860 000	678 860 000	678 860 000	616 432 887	(62 427 114)	90.80	90.80
Other revenue	175 223 507	267 969 864	267 969 864	268 005 664	122 603 019	(145 402 645)	45.75	69.97
Total Revenue (Excluiding capital						(1.10.102.010)		
transfers and contributions)	2 416 829 710	2 478 372 443	2 478 372 443	2 488 927 523	2 268 680 953	(220 246 570)	91.15	93.87
Employee Costs	576 978 991	581 351 555	581 111 186	586 794 815	605 098 759	18 303 944	103.12	104.87
Remuneration of Councillors	25 779 550	28 348 587	28 348 587	28 348 587	27 019 623	(1 328 964)	95.31	104.81
Debt Impairment	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	197 502 183	147 502 183	395.00	395.00
Depreciation and asset impairment	209 600 000	205 000 000	205 000 000	496 564 008	482 495 166	(14 068 842)	97.17	230.20
Finance Charges	39 200 000	38 428 000	35 585 363	37 785 363	36 358 120	(1 427 243)	96.22	92.75
Bulk purchases	767 000 000	755 500 000	748 891 192	748 891 192	748 278 150	(613 042)	99.92	97.56
Other materials	177 520 394	203 941 962	200 517 454	203 941 962	198 971 424	(4 970 538)	97.56	112.08
Donations	6 480 000	17 180 000	17 180 000	17 180 000	17 180 000	(+ 57 0 000)	100.00	265.12
Contracted services	77 745 000	71 534 192	71 029 726	71 029 726	68 927 685	(2 102 041)	97.04	88.66
General Expenditure	370 772 925	383 778 673	380 881 984	380 881 984	465 168 188	84 286 204	122.13	125.46
adjustment/disposal/impairment of	010 112 320	000 110 010		000 001 004	33 071 390	33 071 390	0.00	0.00
Loss on disposal of assets	_	-	_	-	00 07 1 000	-	0.00	0.00
Total Expenditure	2 301 076 860	2 335 062 969	2 318 545 492	2 621 417 637	2 880 070 688	225 581 661	109.87	125.16
Loss: Impairment of Assets					-		0.00	0.00
Surplus/(Deficit)	115 629 400	156 646 343	156 646 343	156 646 343	(611 389 735)	(768 036 078)	-390.30	-528.75
Transfer Recognised - capital	466 288 000	470 853 657	470 853 657	470 853 657	473 584 799	2 731 142	100.58	101.56
contributed assets				-	3 355 674	3 355 674	0.00	0.00
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfer and								
contributions	581 917 400	627 500 000	627 500 000	627 500 000	(134 449 262)	(761 949 262)	-21.43	-23.10
Share of Surplus/Deficit of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
						-	0.00	0.00
Capital expanditure and funda recover-							0.00	0.00
Capital expenditure and funds resources					-	-	0.00	0.00
Capital Expenditure	466 200 200	470.054.000	E00 007 000	E00 007 000	470 504 700	(25 542 224)	0.00	
Transfers recognised - Capital	466 288 000	470 854 000	509 097 000	509 097 000	473 584 799	(35 512 201)	93.02	101.56
Public Contributions and Donations	-	3 355 000	3 355 000	3 355 000	3 355 674	674	100.02	0.00
Borrowing	ļ				l l	-	0.00	0.00

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

Internally generated funds	113 833 000	152 076 000	113 833 000	113 833 000	111 527 560	(2 305 440)	97.97	97.97
Total sources of capital	580 121 000	626 285 000	626 285 000	626 285 000	588 468 033	(37 816 967)	93.96	101.44
Cash Flows								
Cash/cash equivalents at the beginning of	236 990 000	322 963 000	322 963 000	322 963 000	324 293 546	1 330 546	100.41	136.84
Net Cash from (Used) operating	692 942 000	477 270 000	477 270 000	477 270 000	273 713 582	(203 556 418)	57.35	39.50
Net Cash from (Used) Investing	(558 581 000)	(601 258 000)	(601 258 000)	(601 258 000)	(481 279 572)	119 978 428	80.05	86.16
Net Cash from (Used) Financing	(56 100 000)	(56 100 000)	(56 100 000)	(56 100 000)	(28 470 166)	27 629 834	50.75	50.75
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	315 251 000	142 875 000	142 875 000	142 875 000	88 257 390	(54 617 610)	61.77	28.00

For the purpose of calculating unauthorised expenditure on depreciation, the depreciation portion on the revalued component of assets are deducted from the real overspending.

The amount for 2014/15 is R287 269 083 and for 2015/16 R286 964 008. This was done in accordance with MFMA Circular 58

Explanations for material variances of the Municipality's actual financial performance with the budgeted is set out in Appendix E.1

MUNICIPALITY

Description		2015/2016						
	Orignal Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R		
	1	2	3	4	5	7	8	9
Financial Performance								
Property Rates	332 477 244	314 000 000	314 000 000	314 000 000	281 023 721	(32 976 279)	89.50	84.52
Service Charges-electricity revenue	793 523 342	793 523 342	793 523 342	793 523 342	763 318 328	(30 205 014)	96.19	96.19
Service Charges-water revenue	182 516 033	182 516 033	182 516 033	182 516 033	207 759 368	25 243 335	113.83	113.83
Service Charges-sanitation revenue	55 325 708	55 325 708	55 325 708	55 325 708	51 771 304	(3 554 404)	93.58	93.58
Service Charges-refuse revenue	63 982 984	63 982 984	63 982 984	63 982 984	64 031 799	48 815	100.08	100.08
Rental of facilities	21 711 177	19 711 177	19 711 177	19 711 177	12 342 192	(7 368 985)	62.62	56.85
Investment Revenue – external investments	31 000 000	37 000 000	37 000 000	37 000 000	27 592 762	(9 407 238)	74.58	89.01
Interest earned – outstanding debtors	31 800 000	25 800 000	25 800 000	25 800 000	54 307 169	28 507 169	210.49	170.78
Fines	13 725 784	13 725 784	13 725 784	13 725 784	33 049 072	19 323 288	240.78	240.78
Licenses and permits	9 569 079	9 570 079	9 570 079	9 570 079	8 100 962	(1 469 117)	84.65	84.66
Agency services	16 595 572	16 595 572	16 595 572	16 595 572	15 931 818	(663 754)	96.00	96.00
Transfers recognised - operational	678 860 000	678 860 000	678 860 000	678 860 000	616 432 887	(62 427 114)	90.80	90.80
Other revenue	173 376 077	268 005 664	268 005 664	268 005 664	122 603 019	(145 402 645)	45.75	70.72
Total Revenue (Excluiding capital								
transfers and contributions)	2 404 463 000	2 478 616 343	2 478 616 343	2 478 616 343	2 258 264 400	(220 351 943)	91.11	93.92
Employee Costs	571 535 731	581 111 186	581 111 186	581 111 186	598 398 759	17 287 573	102.97	104.70
Remuneration of Councillors	25 779 550	28 348 587	28 348 587	28 348 587	27 019 623	(1 328 964)	95.31	104.81
Debt Impairment	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	192 987 885	142 987 885	385.98	385.98
Depreciation and asset impairment	205 000 000	205 000 000	205 000 000	491 964 008	477 163 890	(14 800 118)	96.99	232.76
Finance Charges	37 000 000	35 585 363	35 585 363	35 585 363	34 578 938	(1 006 425)	97.17	93.46
Bulk purchases	767 000 000	748 891 192	748 891 192	748 891 192	748 278 150	(613 042)	99.92	97.56
Other materials	177 520 394	200 517 454	203 941 962	203 941 962	198 971 424	(4 970 538)	97.56	112.08
Donations	6 480 000	17 180 000	17 180 000	17 180 000	17 180 000	-	100.00	265.12
Contracted services	77 745 000	71 534 192	71 029 726	71 029 726	68 927 685	(2 102 041)	97.04	88.66
General Expenditure	370 772 925	383 778 673	380 881 984	380 881 984	461 846 831	80 964 847	121.26	124.56

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

				,				
Gain / (loss) on fair value								
adjustment/disposal/impairment of					40.040.000	40.040.000	0.00	0.00
assets/Investment property	2 222 222 222	0.004.040.047		0.000.004.000	12 843 020	12 843 020	0.00	0.00
Total Expenditure	2 288 833 600	2 321 946 647	2 321 970 000	2 608 934 008	2 838 196 205	229 262 197	108.79	124.00
Loss: Impairment of Assets								
Surplus/(Deficit)	115 629 400	156 669 696	156 646 343	156 646 343	(579 931 805)	(736 578 148)	-370.22	-501.54
Transfer Recognised - capital	466 288 000	470 853 657	470 853 657	470 853 657	473 584 799	2 731 142	100.58	101.56
Contributions Recognised - capital &								
contributed assets				-	3 355 674	3 355 674	100.00	0.00
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfer and								
contributions	581 917 400	627 523 353	627 500 000	627 500 000	(102 991 332)	(730 491 332)	-16.41	-17.70
Share of Surplus/Deficit of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus for the year	581 917 400	627 523 353	627 500 000	627 500 000	(102 991 332)	(730 491 332)	-16.41	-17.70
Capital expenditure and funds resources					-			
Capital Expenditure								
Transfers recognised - Capital	466 288 000	470 854 000	509 097 000	509 097 000	473 584 799	(35 512 201)	93.02	101.56
Public Contributions and Donations	-	3 355 000	3 355 000	3 355 000	3 355 674	674	100.02	0.00
Internally generated funds	113 833 000	152 076 000	113 833 000	113 833 000	111 527 560	(2 305 440)	97.97	97.97
Total sources of capital	580 121 000	626 285 000	626 285 000	626 285 000	588 468 033	(37 816 967)	93.96	101.44
0 1 5								
Cash Flows								
Cash/cash equivalents at the beginning of	236 990 000	322 963 000	322 963 000	322 963 000	322 864 242	(98 758)	99.97	136.24
Net Cash from (Used) operating	692 942 000	477 270 000	477 270 000	477 270 000	261 654 833	(215 615 167)	54.82	37.76
Net Cash from (Used) Investing	(558 581 000)	(601 258 000)	(601 258 000)	(601 258 000)	(481 022 111)	120 235 889	80.00	86.12
Net Cash from (Used) Financing	(56 100 000)	(56 100 000)	(56 100 000)	(56 100 000)	(17 271 917)	38 828 083	30.79	30.79
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	315 251 000	142 875 000	142 875 000	142 875 000	86 225 049	(56 649 951)	60.35	27.35
the number of calculating unauthorised expenditure on depreciation, the depreciation portion on the revalued component of assets are deducted from the real overspending								

For the purpose of calculating unauthorised expenditure on depreciation, the depreciation portion on the revalued component of assets are deducted from the real overspending. The amount for 2014/15 is R287 269 083 and for 2015/16 R286 964 008. This was done in accordance with MFMA Circular 58

Explanations for material variances of the Municipality's actual financial performance with the budgeted is set out in Appendix E.1

Accounting Policies

1. Presentation of Annual Financial Statements

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) prescribed by the Minister of Finance in terms of General Notice 991 and 992 of 2005. MFMA Section 122(3) also prescribes GRAP. These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The Municipality is in full compliance with GRAP

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied, are disclosed below.

These accounting policies are consistent with the previous period.

1.1 Consolidation

Basis of consolidation

The consolidated annual financial statements incorporate the annual financial statements of the municipality and the municipal entity.

The annual financial statements of the municipality and its municipal entity are used in the preparation of the consolidated annual financial statements and are prepared as of the same reporting period.

On acquisition the economic entity recognises the municipal entity's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities at fair value, except for assets classified as held-for-sale which are recognised at fair value less costs to sell.

The results of the municipal entity are included from the effective date of acquisition. Where necessary, adjustments are made to the consolidated annual financial statements of the municipal entity to bring their accounting policies used in line with those of the municipality.

All intra-entity transactions, balances, revenues and expenses are eliminated in full on consolidation.

1.2 Significant judgments and sources of estimation uncertainty

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgment is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the annual financial statements. Significant judgments include:

Trade receivables / Held to maturity investments and/or loans and receivables

The municipality assesses its loans and receivables for impairment at each reporting period. The municipality makes judgments as to whether there is observable data indicating a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a financial asset/liability

The impairment for loans and receivables is calculated on a portfolio basis, based on historical loss ratios, adjusted for national and industry-specific economic conditions and other indicators present at the reporting date that correlate with defaults on the portfolio. These annual loss ratios are applied to loan balances in the portfolio and scaled to the estimated loss emergence period.

Allowance for slow moving, damaged and obsolete stock

An allowance for stock to write stock down to the lower of cost or net realisable value Management have made estimates of the selling price and direct cost to sell on certain inventory items.

The write down is included in the impairment of assets note.

Fair value estimation

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets (such as trading and available-for-sale securities) is based on quoted market prices at the statement of financial position date. The quoted market price used for financial assets held by the municipality is the current bid price. The carrying value less impairment provision of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values. The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the prime interest rate that is available to the municipality for similar financial instruments.

Impairment testing

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

The municipality has identified all its capital assets, excluding Investment Property, as non-cash generating assets as it's the municipality's view that the primary objective of these assets are to provide a service and not to generate a commercial return.

Provisions

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the information available. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions is included in note 35 - Provisions.

Useful lives of assets

The municipality's management determines the estimated useful lives and related depreciation charges. Management will increase the depreciation charge where useful lives are less than previously estimated useful lives.

Post-retirement benefits

The present value of the post retirement obligation depends on a number of factors that are determined on an actuarial basis using a number of assumptions. The assumptions used in determining the net cost (income) include the discount rate. Any changes in these assumptions will impact on the carrying amount of post retirement obligations.

The municipality determines the appropriate discount rate at the end of each year. This is the interest rate that should be used to determine the present value of estimated future cash outflows expected to be required to settle the pension obligations. In determining the appropriate discount rate, the municipality considers the interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating the terms of the related pension liability. Other key assumptions for pension obligations are based on current market conditions. Additional information is disclosed in Note 44.

Interest rate

The municipality used the prime interest rate to discount future cash flows.

Allowance for doubtful debts

An impairment loss is recognised in surplus and deficit when there is objective evidence that is irrecoverable. The impairment is measured as the difference between the debtors carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the simple interest rate, computed at initial recognition.

Residual value

The estimated value of an asset at the end of its useful life, or the value that remains at the end of the analysis period where the asset useful life exceeds the analysis period. The residual value is considered as a benefit (cash inflow) in the final year of the analysis period.

Inventories

Unsold properties are taken at fair value on the date when the intention to dispose land has arrisen to inventory from investment property on initial recognition.

Renenue- estimation of meter readings

Where meter readings are not available, the readings are estimated as follows: _

- * Where readings are not available other than as a result of a meter fault, estimations are done by using the consumption of the readings of he same period the preceeding year, or an avarage of any consecutive two months.
- * Where Council or the owner are of the opinion that the meter are at fault, such a meter must be replaced and send for testing. The results of the testing of the meters will determine the correction of the account as prescribed in the respective year's Tariff of Charges Policy.

1.3 Presentation of Currency

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand which is the functional currency of the municipality and amounts have been rounded to the nearest rand.

1.4 Going concern assumption

In terms of the accounting standard GRAP 1 paragraphs 27 to 30 the annual financial statements are prepared on a going concern basis ie. The assumption that the Municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months. Refer to note 46

1.5 Comparative figures

Current year comparatives

Budgeted amounts have been included in the statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the current financial year only.

Prior year comparatives

When presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

1.6 Offsetting

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

1.7 Housing development fund

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act, (Act No. 107 of 1997). Loans from national and provincial government used to finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the municipality were terminated on 1 April 1998 and transferred to a Housing Development Fund. Housing selling scheme, both complete and in progress as at 1 April 1998, were also transferred to the Housing Development Fund. In terms of the Housing Act, all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sales of houses, must be paid into the Housing Development Fund. Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund can be used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

1.8 Revaluation Reserve

The surplus arising from the revaluation of land and buildings is credited to a revaluation reserve. The revaluation surplus is realised through a transfer from the revaluation reserve to the accumulated surplus/(deficit) on disposal, the net revaluation surplus is transferred to the accumulated surplus/(deficit) while gains or losses on disposal, based on re-valued amounts, are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.9 Property, plant and equipment

1.9.1 Initial recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- → it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality; and
- → the cost of the item can be measured reliably

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

Where an asset is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition. Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Major spare parts and stand by equipment which are expected to be used for more than one period are included in property, plant and equipment. In addition, spare parts and stand by equipment which can only be used in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Major inspection costs which are a condition of continuing use of an item of property, plant and equipment and which meet the recognition criteria above are included as a replacement in the cost of the item of property, plant and equipment. Any remaining inspection costs from the previous inspection are derecognised.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

1.9.2 Subsequent recognition

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, except for land, community assets and infrastructure assets which are carried at revaluation amount being the fair value at the date of revaluation less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as itis deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Revaluations are made with suffcient regularity such that the carrying value does not differ materially from that which it would be determined using fair value at the end of the reporting period.

When an item of property, plant and equipment is re-valued, any accumulated depreciation at the date of the revaluation is restated proportionately with the change in the gross carrying amount of the asset so that the carrying amount of the asset after re-valuation equals its revalued amount.

Any increase in an asset's carrying amount, as a result of a revaluation, is credited directly to a re-valuation surplus. The increase is recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

Any decrease in an asset's carrying amount, as a result of a revaluation, is recognised in surplus or deficit in the current period. The decrease is debited directly to a revaluation surplus to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset. The revaluation surplus in equity related to a specific item of property, plant and

equipment is transferred directly to retained earnings when the asset is derecognised.

The revaluation surplus in equity related to a specific item of property, plant and equipment is transferred directly to retained earnings as the asset is used. The amount transferred is equal to the difference between depreciation based on the re-valued carrying amount and depreciation based on the original cost of the asset. If a revaluation is necessary, all assets of that class are revalued.

1.9.3 Depreciation

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:-

Item useful life range

Infrastructure

 → Roads and stormwater → Electricity → Sanitation → Water → Housing 	5-100 years 3-100 years 5-100 years 5-100 years 3-100 years
 → Halls → Libraries → Parks → Fire / Ambulance stations → Clinics → Sport fields → Stadium → Landfill sites 	5 - 100 years 5 - 100 years 5 - 80 years 5 - 100 years 5 - 80 years 15 - 30 years 50 years 5-100 years

Other

→ Transport assets	5-15 years
→ Machinery and equipment	2-15 years
→ Computer equipment	3-7 years
→ Office equipment	3-10 years
→ Library books	10 years

Land is not depreciated as it is regarded as having an infinite useful life.

The residual value, useful life and depreciation method of each asset are reviewed at the end of each reporting date. If the expectations differ from previous estimates, the change is accounted for as a change in accounting estimate. Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

1.10 Biological Assets

Initial Recognition

A biological asset or agricultural produce is recognised when, and only when:

- → the municipality controls the asset as a result of past events;
- ightarrow it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the asset will flow

to the municipality

⇒and the fair value or cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Subsequent Measurement:

Biological assets are measured at their fair value less estimated point-of-sale costs. The fair value of livestock is determined based on market prices of livestock of similar age, breed, and genetic merit.

A gain or loss arising on initial recognition of agricultural produce at fair value less estimated point-of-sale costs is included in profit or loss for the period in which it arises.

Where market determined prices or values are not available, the present value of the expected net cash inflows from the asset, discounted at a current market-determined pre-tax rate is used to determine fair value.

An unconditional government grant related to a biological asset measured at its fair value less estimated point-of-sale costs is recognised as income when the government grant becomes receivable.

Where fair value cannot be measured reliably, biological assets are measured at cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

1.11 Heritage Assets

Recognition of Assets

Heritage assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

A heritage asset is further recognised as an asset only if:

- → it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will to the municipality; and
- → the cost of fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Subsequent Measurement

Heritage asset is measured at its cost value and should it be acquired through a non-exchange transaction will it be measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition and is carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

Heritage assets which are shown at cost, are not depreciated due to the uncertainty regarding their estimated useful lives, as reflected below:

Memorials & Statues - indefinite life
Heritage Sites - indefinite life
Museums - indefinite life
Art Works - indefinite life

Although a heritage asset is not depreciated, the asset is assessed for impairment at each reporting date to disclose whether there is an indication that it may be impaired.

De-recognition of Asset

The carrying amount of a heritage is de-recognised:

- → on disposal, or
- → when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the de-recognition, of a heritage asset should be determined as

the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the heritage asset. Such difference is recognised in surplus or deficit when the heritage asset is derecognised.

1.12 Investment Property

Initial recognition and measurement

Investment property includes property held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

Investment Property is initially recognised when future economic benefits or service potential are probable and the cost or fair value can be determined reliably.

At initial recognition, the entity measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property.

Where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property (property, plant and equipment), the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the entity accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

The cost of day to day servicing of investment property is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as incurred.

Subsequent measurement

Fair value model

Investment property is measured using the fair value model. This entails determining the fair value of investment properties on a regular basis. To the extent that the fair value model is applied investment property is not depreciated. Fair value gains / losses that result from the revaluation are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Derecognition

An Investment Property is derecognised when there is a disposal or no future economic benefits or service potential are to be derived from the property. All gains or losses, which result from the derecognition, are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.13 Inventories

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired at no cost, or for nominal consideration, then their costs are their fair valued as at the date of acquisition.

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

The cost at reporting date comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. The cost of inventories is assigned using the weighted average method. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the entity.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amount of those inventories is recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. The amount of any writedown of inventories to net realisable value and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value with regard to their estimated economic or realisable values.

Unsold properties are at the lower cost and net realisable value. Direct cost are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Cost also includes a portion of the overhead costs.

1.14 Financial instruments

Financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one municipality and a financial liability or a residual interest of another municipality

Financial instruments comprise of financial assets and liabilities in accordance with GRAP 104.

A financial asset is cash; a residual interest of another municipality; or a contractual right to receive cash or A residual interest is any contract that entitles the holder to an interest in the assets of an municipality after

deducting all of its liabilities (i.e. net assets).

A financial liability is any liability that is a contractual obligation to deliver cash or another financial asset to another

A financial liability is any liability that is a contractual obligation to deliver cash or another financial asset to another municipality; or exchange financial assets or financial liabilities under conditions that are potentially unfavourable Financial instruments, depending on its category, are initially measured at fair value, cost or amortised costs in accordance with GRAP 104. Transaction costs are only included in financial instruments that are initially measured at amortised costs.

Initial recognition
Financial instruments classified at fair value (fair value measurement considerations)
The best evidence of fair value is a quoted price in an active market.
from an exchange, broker, dealer, etc., and those prices represent actual and regularly occurring market Where there is no active market, the fair value is determined using a valuation technique such as;
□ recent arm's length market transaction;
☐ if available, reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same;
□ discounted cash flow analysis, discounting the future receipts (payments) of a financial instrument over the period of the contract, by using a market interest rate (adjusted for credit risk), to its present value
Short-term receivables and payables with no stated interest rate is be measured at the original invoice amount if
the effect of discounting is immaterial.
Financial instruments classified at amortised cost
For financial instruments measured at amortised cost, the interest expense (for financial liabilities) or revenue (for
financial assets) is calculated by using the effective interest rate method. The interest rate used is equal to the prevailing rate of return for financial instruments having substantially the same terms and characteristics of the municipality's financial instrument which include:
□ the credit quality:
☐ the remaining term over which the contractual interest rate is fixed;
☐ the remaining period to repayment of the principal; and
□ the currency (if applicable).
Financial instruments classified at cost
If the fair value of a financial instrument cannot be reliably measured, it is measured at cost.

Financial assets at fair value are subsequently measured by using the fair value measurement considerations. Any gains or losses due to changes in fair market value during the period are reported as gains or losses in the statement of financial performance, because such investments will usually be sold in the near future at their market value.

This effective interest rate method is used for these financial instruments. The interest rate used is necessary to discount the estimated stream of principal and interest cash flows through the expected life of the financial instrument to equal the amount recognised at initial recognition. The rate is then applied to the carrying amount at each reporting date to determine the interest expense or revenue for the period.

Subsequent measurement

Impairment and uncollectability of financial assets At the end of each reporting period, the municipality assesses whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or municipality of financial assets is impaired. Impairment and uncollectability of financial assets If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on a financial asset has occurred, the loss must be recognised in surplus or deficit. Objective evidence that a financial asset or municipality of assets is impaired can be as a result of the occurrence of one or more of the following events: □ Significant financial difficulty experienced by the borrower/debtor;
□ Delays in payments (including interest payments) or failure to pay/defaults; □ For economic or legal reasons, allowing disadvantaged customers who are experiencing financial difficulties to pay as and when they can. The municipality would not otherwise have considered this concession. For example, allowing disadvantaged customers to pay their account when they can due to the fact the water it supplies to the customer is a basic human right;
□ It is probable that the borrower/debtor will enter sequestration (bankruptcy) or other financial reorganisation; □ The disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties; or
□ Observable data, for example historical data, indicating that there is a decrease in the estimated future cash flows that will be received (which can be measured reliably), from a municipality of financial assets (financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics municipality together) since the initial recognition of those assets. The decrease may not yet be identified for the individual financial assets in the municipality. These can include: □ the payment status of borrowers/debtors in the municipality has deteriorated (e.g. an increased number of delayed payments); or
□ national or local economic conditions that are in line with non-payments in the municipality (e.g. an increase in the unemployment rate in the geographical area of the borrowers/debtors, or adverse changes in market conditions that affect the borrowers/debtors in the municipality)
□ A municipality assesses financial assets individually, when assets are individually significant, and individually or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Where no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed asset (whether individually significant or not), an municipality includes the assets in a municipality of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment.
The carrying amount of a financial asset is reduced directly through the use of an allowance account. The impairment loss is recognised in the statement of financial performance. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is or continues to be
recognised, are not included in the collective assessment of impairment.
As soon as information becomes available that specifically identifies losses on individually impaired assets in a municipality (that are collectively assessed for impairment), those assets are removed from the municipality and assessed individually for impairment.
For collective assessment of impairment, as indicated above, assets with similar credit risk characteristics are municipalities together. The credit risk characteristics should be indicative of the debtors" ability to pay all amounts due according to the contractual terms. Gains and losses
Gain or loss can arise from both a financial asset and financial liability measured at fair value, at amortised cost or cost. Any gains and losses are recognised in the statement of financial performance. Fair value – Changes in fair value will result in either a gain or loss. Amortised cost and cost – gains and losses are recognised when derecognised, impaired or through the
amortisation process
Categories of financial instruments The municipality has the following categories of financial instruments: □ Trade and other receivables including traffic fines □ Trade and other payables

□ Trade and other payables

□ Cash and cash equivalents
Long –term borrowings

Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables are initially designated at fair value.

Short-term receivables with no stated interest rate is to be measured at the original invoice amount if the effect of discounting is immaterial.

Trade and other payables

Financial liabilities consist of trade payables. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at fair value. Short-term payables with no stated interest rate is to be measured at the original invoice amount if the effect of discounting is immaterial.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks (including call deposits). Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks, net of bank overdrafts. The municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets: loans and receivables.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities: other financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

Traffic fines

IGRAP indicates that entities should not consider the probability of non-payment on the initial recognition of revenue. This is considered as a subsequent event when assessing impairment.

Long-term borrowings

The long-term borrowings meet the definition of finance liabilities. Therefore it is initially measured at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost. The liability is classified as long-term as it is payable after twelve months.

Long-term receivables

The long-term receivables meet the definition of financial assets. Therefore it is initially measured at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost. The asset is classified as long-term as it is receivables after twelve months.

Derecognition

The municipality derecognises a financial asset only when:

- The contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;
- •The municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
- The municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has transferred control of the asset to another party and the that party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer.

If the municipality has not transferred substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, it should continue to recognise the asset.

The municipality derecognises a financial liability only when:

- •Discharges the liability (or part thereof) by paying the creditor, normally with cash, other financial liabilities, goods or services;
- •ls legally released from primary responsibility for the liability (of part of it) either by process of law (expires) or by the creditor (cancelled). If the debtor has given a guarantee, this condition may still be met; or
- •Waives the debt or it is assumed by another entity by way of a non-exchange transaction. These transactions are accounted for by considering the requirements in GRAP 104 and GRAP 23 Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers).

1.15 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting

period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- → the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- → the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold; the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- → it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- → the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.
- → prepaid electricity sold is only recognised as income once the related units are consumed.

Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- → the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- → it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- → the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and

→ the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When services are performed by an indeterminate number of acts over a specified time frame, revenue is recognised on a straight line basis over the specified time frame unless there is evidence that some other method better represents the stage of completion. When a specific act is much more significant than any other acts, the recognition of revenue is postponed until the significant act is executed.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable. Service revenue is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. Stage of completion is determined by.

Interest, royalties and dividends

Revenue arising from the use by others of entity assets yielding interest, royalties and dividends is recognised when:

- → It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality, and
- → The amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method. Royalties are recognised as they are earned in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreements.

Dividends, or their equivalents are recognised, in surplus or deficit, when the municipality's right to receive payment has been established.

Service fees included in the price of the product are recognised as revenue over the period during which the service is performed.

1.16 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue comprises gross inflows of economic benefits or service potential received and receivable by a municipality, which represents an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

Conditions on transferred assets are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset is required to be consumed by the recipient as specified or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Control of an asset arise when the municipality can use or otherwise benefit from the asset in pursuit of its objectives and can exclude or otherwise regulate the access of others to that benefit.

Exchange transactions are transactions in which one entity receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of cash, goods, services, or use of assets) to another entity in exchange. Fines are economic benefits or service potential received or receivable by entities, as determined by a court or other law enforcement body, as a consequence of the breach of laws or regulations.

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, an municipality either receives value from another municipality without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another municipality without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

Restrictions on transferred assets are stipulations that limit or direct the purposes for which a transferred asset may be used, but do not specify that future economic benefits or service potential is required to be returned to the transferor if not deployed as specified. Stipulations on transferred assets are terms in laws or regulation, or a binding arrangement, imposed upon the use of a transferred asset by entities external to the reporting municipality. Taxes are economic benefits or service potential compulsorily paid or payable to entities, in accordance with laws and or regulations, established to provide revenue to government. Taxes do not include fines or other penalties imposed for breaches of the law. Transfers are inflows of future economic benefits or service potential from non-exchange transactions, other than taxes.

Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the municipality satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the municipality. When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

Transfers

Apart from Services in kind, which are not recognised, the municipality recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset. The municipality recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset. Transferred assets are measured at their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Fines

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset. Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the municipality. Where the municipality collects fines in the capacity of an agent, the fine will not be revenue of the collecting entity.

Bequests

Bequests that satisfy the definition of an asset are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality, and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind

Gifts and donations, including goods in kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality

and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

1.17 Grants and receipts

Conditional Grants

Revenue received from conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met a liability is recognised.

Unconditional Grants

Revenue received from unconditional grants have no conditions attached and are recognised as revenue upon receipt.

1.18 Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

- → the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- → it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- → a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date. Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation. The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the municipality settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement does not exceed the amount of the provision.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation. Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense. A provision is used only for expenditure for which the provision was originally recognised. Provisions are not recognised for future operating deficits.

If an entity has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision. No obligation arises as a consequence of the sale or transfer of an operation until the municipality is committed to the sale or transfer, that is, there is a binding agreement.

After their initial recognition contingent liabilities recognised in business combinations that are recognised separately are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- → the amount that would be recognised as a provision; and
- → the amount initially recognised less cumulative amortisation.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 33.

1.19 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- → overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote;
- → expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.20 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), The Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure.

Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.21 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.22 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

Finance leases - lessee

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the interest rate implicit in the lease. The lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of on the remaining balance of the liability.

Operating leases - lessor

Operating lease income is recognised as an income on a straight-line basis over the lease

term. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging operating leases are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease income.

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue in the statement of financial performance.

Operating leases - lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability. This liability is not discounted.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period they are incurred.

1.23 Intangible assets

An asset is identified as an intangible asset when it:

- . is capable of being separated or divided from an entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, assets or liability; or
- . arises from contractual rights or other legal rights, regardless whether those rights are transferable or separate from the municipality or from other rights and obligations.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- → it is probable that the expected future economic benefits that are attributable to the asset will flow to the entity; and
- → the cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

An intangible asset acquired at no or nominal cost, the cost shall be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred. An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

- → it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale.
- → there is an intention to complete and use or sell it.
- → there is an ability to use or sell it.
- → it will generate probable future economic benefits.
- → there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the asset.
- → the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses. An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows. Amortisation is not provided for these property, plant and equipment. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed

every period-end. Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a definite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

Internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets.

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight line basis, to their residual values as follows:

Computer software, internally generated 3 - 5 years Computer software, other 3 - 5 years

Amortisation begins when the asset is available for use.

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- → on disposal; or
- → when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

1.24 Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are those assets held by the municipality with the primary objective of generating a commercial return. When an asset is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-orientated entity, it generates a commercial return.

The entity tests for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Where items of property, plant and equipment have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that the impairment is identified.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of the impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired. The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Cash-generating units

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the municipality determines the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs (the asset's cash-generating unit).

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other cash-generating assets of the unit. Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that noncash-generating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit.

Reversal of impairment loss

The municipality assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

Re-designation

The re-designation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a re-designation is appropriate.

1.25 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The entity tests for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. In assessing whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired, management considers both external and internal indicators (sources of information).

Where the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Value in use

Value in use of an asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. The present value of the remaining service potential of an asset is determined using the following approach:

Depreciated replacement cost approach

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.

The replacement cost and reproduction cost of an asset is determined on an "optimised" basis. The rationale is that the municipality would not replace or reproduce the asset with a like asset if the asset to be replaced or reproduced is an overdesigned or overcapacity asset. Overdesigned assets contain features which are unnecessary for the goods or services the asset provides. Overcapacity assets are assets that have a greater capacity than is necessary to meet the demand for goods or services the asset provides. The determination of the replacement cost or reproduction cost of an asset on an optimised basis thus reflects the service potential required of the asset.

Restoration cost approach

Restoration cost is the cost of restoring the service potential of a cash-generating asset to its pre-impaired level. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment. The latter cost is determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower.

Service units approach

The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment, to conform to the reduced number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state. The current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment is determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset before impairment, whichever is lower.

Recognition and measurement

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying

amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any impairment loss of a re-valued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease. When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the non-cash-generating asset to which it relates, the municipality recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standards of GRAP. After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Reversal of an impairment loss

The municipality assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a non-cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation increase. After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Re-designation

The re-designation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a re-designation is appropriate.

1.26 Employee benefits

Employee benefits are all forms of consideration given by an entity in exchange for service rendered by employees. A qualifying insurance policy is an insurance policy issued by an insurer that is not a related party (as defined in the Standard of GRAP on Related Party Disclosures) of the reporting entity, if the proceeds of the policy can be used only to pay or fund employee benefits under a defined benefit plan and are not available to the reporting entity's own creditors (even in liquidation) and cannot be paid to the reporting entity, unless either:

- → the proceeds represent surplus assets that are not needed for the policy to meet all the related employee benefit obligations; or
- → the proceeds are returned to the reporting entity to reimburse it for employee benefits already paid.

Termination benefits are employee benefits payable as a result of either:

- → an entity's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date; or
- → an employee's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits.

Other long-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than post-employment benefits and termination benefits) that are not due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service. Vested employee benefits are employee benefits that are not conditional on future employment. Composite social security programmes are established by legislation and operate as multi-employer plans to provide post-employment benefits as well as to provide benefits that are not consideration in exchange for service rendered by employees.

A constructive obligation is an obligation that derives from an entity's actions where by an established pattern of past practice, published policies or a sufficiently specific current statement, the entity has indicated to other parties that it will accept certain responsibilities and as a result, the entity has created a valid expectation on the part of those other parties that it will discharge those responsibilities.

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- → wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- → short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related

employee service;

- → bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service: and
- → non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars and cell phones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognise the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- → as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the mount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the benefits, the entity recognise that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- → as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The entity measure the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount that the entity expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the reporting date. The entity recognise the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the entity has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the entity has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

Post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of employment. Post-employment benefit plans are formal or

informal arrangements under which an entity provides post-employment benefits for one or more employees.

Post-employment benefits: Defined contribution plans

Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognise the contribution payable to a defined contribution plan in exchange for that service:

- → as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid exceeds the contribution due for service before the reporting date, an entity recognise that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- → as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the contribution in the cost of an asset.

Where contributions to a defined contribution plan do not fall due wholly within twelve months after the end of each reporting period in which the employees render the related service, they are discounted. The rate used to discount reflects the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the obligation.

Post-employment benefits: Defined benefit plans

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans. Actuarial gains and losses comprise experience adjustments (the effects of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred) and the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions. In measuring its defined benefit liability the municipality recognise actuarial gains and losses in surplus or deficit in the reporting period in which they occur.

Assets held by a long-term employee benefit fund are assets (other than non-transferable financial instruments issued by the reporting municipality) that are held by an municipality (a fund) that is legally separate from the reporting municipality and exists solely to pay or fund

employee benefits and are available to be used only to pay or fund employee benefits, are not available to the reporting municipality's own creditors (even in liquidation), and cannot be returned to the reporting municipality, unless either:

- → the remaining assets of the fund are sufficient to meet all the related employee benefit obligations of the plan or the reporting municipality; or
- → the assets are returned to the reporting municipality to reimburse it for employee benefits already paid.

Current service cost is the increase in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from employee service in the current period. Interest cost is the increase during a period in the present value of a defined benefit obligation which arises because the benefits are one period closer to settlement.

Past service cost is the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation for employee service in prior periods, resulting in the current period from the introduction of, or changes to, post-employment benefits or other long-term employee benefits. Past service cost may be either positive (when benefits are introduced or changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation increases) or negative (when existing benefits are changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation decreases). In measuring its defined benefit liability the entity recognise past service cost as an expense in the reporting period in which the plan is amended.

Plan assets comprise assets held by a long-term employee benefit fund and qualifying insurance policies. The present value of a defined benefit obligation is the present value, without deducting any plan assets, of expected future payments required to settle the obligation resulting from employee service in the current and prior periods.

The return on plan assets is interest, dividends and other revenue derived from the plan assets, together with realised and unrealised gains or losses on the plan assets, less any costs of administering the plan (other than those included in the actuarial assumptions used to measure the defined benefit obligation) and less any tax payable by the plan itself. The entity account not only for its legal obligation under the formal terms of a defined benefit plan, but also for any constructive obligation that arises from the municipality's informal practices. Informal practices give rise to a constructive obligation where the municipality has no realistic alternative but to pay employee benefits. An example of a constructive obligation is where a change in the municipality's informal practices would cause unacceptable damage to its relationship with employees.

The amount recognised as a defined benefit liability is the net total of the following amounts:

- \rightarrow the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- → minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly:
- → plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirement

The amount determined as a defined benefit liability may be negative (an asset). The municipality measure the resulting asset at the lower of:

- → the amount determined above; and
- → the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan. The present value of these economic benefits is determined using a discount rate which reflects the time value of money.

Any adjustments arising from the limit above is recognised in surplus or deficit.

The municipality determine the present value of defined benefit obligations and the fair value of any plan assets with sufficient regularity such that the amounts recognised in the annual financial statements do not differ materially from the amounts that would be determined at the reporting date. The municipality recognises the net total of the following amounts in surplus or deficit, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- → current service cost;
- → interest cost:
- → the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement rights;
- → actuarial gains and losses;
- → past service cost;
- → the effect of any curtailments or settlements; and
- → the effect of applying the limit on a defined benefit asset (negative defined benefit liability)

The municipality uses the Projected Unit Credit Method to determine the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost. The Projected Unit Credit Method (sometimes known as the accrued benefit method pro-rated on service or as the benefit/years of service method) sees each period of service as giving rise to an additional unit of benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

In determining the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost, an municipality shall attribute benefit to periods of service under the plan's benefit formula. However, if an employee's service in later years will lead to a materially higher level of benefit than in earlier years, an municipality shall attribute benefit on a straight-line basis from:

- → the date when service by the employee first leads to benefits under the plan (whether or not the benefits are conditional on further service); until
- → the date when further service by the employee will lead to no material amount of further benefits under the plan, other than from further salary increases.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis by independent actuaries separately for each plan. The results of the valuation are updated for any material transactions and other material changes in circumstances (including changes in market prices and interest rates) up to the reporting date.

The municipality recognises gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of a defined benefit plan when the curtailment or settlement occurs. The gain or loss on a curtailment or settlement comprises:

- → any resulting change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation; and
- → any resulting change in the fair value of the plan assets.

Before determining the effect of a curtailment or settlement, the municipality re-measure the obligation (and the related plan assets, if any) using current actuarial assumptions (including current market interest rates and other current market prices). When it is virtually certain that another party will reimburse some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined benefit obligation, the right to reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset. The asset is measured at fair value. In all other respects, the asset is treated in the same way as plan assets. In surplus or deficit, the expense relating to a defined benefit plan is [OR is not] presented as the net of the amount recognised for a reimbursement.

The municipality offsets an asset relating to one plan against a liability relating to another plan when the municipality has a legally enforceable right to use a surplus in one plan to settle obligations under the other plan and intends either to settle the obligations on a net basis, or to realise the surplus in one plan and settle its obligation under the other plan simultaneously.

Actuarial assumptions

Actuarial assumptions are unbiased and mutually compatible.

Financial assumptions are based on market expectations, at the reporting date, for the period over which the obligations are to be settled. The rate used to discount postemployment benefit obligations (both funded and unfunded) reflect the time value of money.

The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the post-employment benefit obligations.

Post-employment benefit obligations are measured on a basis that reflects:

- → estimated future salary increases;
- → the benefits set out in the terms of the plan (or resulting from any constructive obligation that goes beyond those terms) at the reporting date; and
- → estimated future changes in the level of any state benefits that affect the benefits payable under a defined benefit plan, if, and only if, either:
- → those changes were enacted before the reporting date; or
- → past history, or other reliable evidence, indicates that those state benefits will change in some predictable manner, for example, in line with future changes in general price levels or general salary levels.

Assumptions about medical costs take account of estimated future changes in the cost of medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs.

Pension Obligations: The municipality and its employees contribute to 7 different Pension Funds, of which 3 (The Municipal Employees Pension Fund, Municipal Gratuity Fund and Samwu National Provident Fund) cater for the majority of the staff. The Joint Municipal Pension Fund, Municipal Employees Pension Fund, Municipal Gratuity Fund, Samwu National Provident Fund, Municipal Councillors Pension Fund, Government Employees Ponsion Fund and National Fund for Municipal Workers are defined contribution funds.

The schemes are funded through payments to financial consultant companies or trustee-administered funds, determined by periodic actuarial calculations. The Municipality has both defined benefit and defined contribution plans. A defined benefit plan is a pension plan that defines an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation. A defined contribution plan is a pension plan under which the Municipality pays fixed

contributions into a separate entity. The Municipality has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

For defined contribution plans, the Municipality pays contributions to publicly or privately administered pension insurance plans on a mandatory, contractual or voluntary basis. The Municipality has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid. The contributions are recognized as employee benefit expense when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

1.27 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalised as part of the cost of that asset until such time as the asset is ready for its intended use. The amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation is determined as follows:

- → Actual borrowing costs on funds specifically borrowed for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset less any investment income on the temporary investment of those borrowings.
- → Weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to the municipality on funds generally borrowed for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset. The borrowing costs capitalised do not exceed the total borrowing costs incurred.

The capitalisation of borrowing costs commences when all the following conditions have been met:

- → expenditures for the asset have been incurred;
- → borrowing costs have been incurred; and
- → activities that are necessary to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are undertaken.

When the carrying amount or the expected ultimate cost of the qualifying asset exceeds its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount or net realisable value, the carrying amount is written down or written off in accordance with the accounting policy on Impairment of Assets as per accounting policy number 1.22. In certain circumstances, the amount of the write-down or write-off is written back in accordance with the same accounting policy.

Capitalisation is suspended during extended periods in which active development is interrupted. Capitalisation ceases when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying asset for its intended use or sale are complete. All other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.28 Investments

Where the carrying amount of an investment is greater than the estimated recoverable amount, it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.29 Grants in aid

The Polokwane Municipality transfers money to individuals, institutions and organisations. When making these transfers, The Municipality does not receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction Expect to be repaid in future; or Expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment These transfers are recognised in the financial statements as expenses in the period that the events giving rise to the transfer occurred.

1.30 Presentation of Budget Information in the Financial Statements

The Municipality shall present a comparison of the budget amounts for which it is held publicly accountable and actual amounts either as a separate additional financial statement or as additional budget columns in the financial statements currently presented in accordance with Standards of GRAP. The comparison of budget and actual amounts shall present separately for each level of legislative oversight:

- → the approved and final budget amounts;
- → the actual amounts on a comparable basis; and
- → by way of note disclosure, an explanation of material differences between the budget for which the entity is held publicly accountable and actual amounts, unless such explanation is included in other public documents issued in conjunction with the financial statements, and a cross reference to those documents is made in the notes.

Where an entity prepares its budget and annual financial statements on a comparable basis, it includes the comparison as an additional column in the primary annual financial statements. Where the budget and annual financial statements are not prepared on a comparable basis, a separate statement is prepared called the 'Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts'. This statement compares the budget amounts with the amounts in the annual financial statements adjusted to be comparable to the budget.

A comparable basis means that the budget and annual financial statements:

- → are prepared using the same basis of accounting i.e. either cash or accrual;
- → include the same activities and entities;
- → use the same classification system; and
- → are prepared for the same period.

1.31 Commitments

Items are classified as commitment where the municipality commits itself to future transactions that will normally results in the outflow of resources. Commitments are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position as a liability, but are included in the disclosure notes in the following cases:

- -approved and contracted commitments;
- -where the expenditure has been approved and contract has been awarded at the reporting date; and
- -where disclosure is required by specific standard of GRAP.

1.32 Changes in accounting policy

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice on a basis consistent with prior year except for the adoption of the following new standards: GRAP 25 Employee benefits

The change in accounting policy did not have any effect on the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2016.

1.33 Related parties

The municipality operates in an economic sector currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a consequence of the constitutional independence of the three spheres of government in South Africa, only entities within the local municipality are considered to be related parties.

Management are those persons responsible for the planning, directing and controlling the activities of the municipality and include those charged with the governance of the municipality in accordance with legislation in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

Only transactions with related parties not at arms length or not in the ordinary course of business are disclosed.

2. New standards and interpretations

2.1 Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

The municipality has not applied the following standards and interpretations.

GRAP 18: Segment Reporting - Issued March 2005

Segments are identified by the way in which information is reported to management, both for purposes of assessing performance and making decisions about how future resources will be allocated to the various activities undertaken by the entity. The major classifications of activities identified in budget documentation will usually reflect the segments for which an entity reports information to management.

Segment information is either presented based on service or geographical segments. Service segments relate to a distinguishable component of an entity that provides specific outputs or achieves particular operating objectives that are in line with the entity's overall mission. Geographical segments relate to specific outputs generated, or particular objectives achieved, by an entity within a particular region.

This Standard has been approved by the Board but its effective date has not yet been determined by the Minister of Finance. The effective date indicated is a provisional date and could change depending on the decision of the Minister of Finance.

The effective date of the standard is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2011.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time in the 2012 annual financial statements. It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 20: Related Party - Issued June 2011

Related party relationships exist throughout the public sector, because:

- (a) The Municipalities is subject to the overall direction of an executive government or Council and ultimately, parliament, and operate together to achieve the policies of the government
- (b) The Municipality conduct activities necessary for the achievement of different parts of their responsibilities and objectives through separate controlled entities, and through entities over which they have significant influence
- (c) Public entities enter into transactions with other government entities on a regular Basis, and
- (d) Ministers, councillors or other elected or appointed members of the government and other members of management can exert significant influence over the operations of an entity.

The mere existence of related party relationships means that one party can control, jointly control or significantly influence the activities of another party. This provides the opportunity for transactions to occur on a basis that may give one party an advantage at the expense of another. Therefore the disclosure of related party transactions, outstanding balances, and the relationship underlying those transactions is necessary for accountability purposes.

Management could hold positions of responsibility within an entity and therefore members of management will be responsible for the strategic direction and operational management of an entity and are entrusted with significant authority. However, their responsibilities may enable them to influence the benefits of office that flow to them, or their related parties or parties that they represent on the governing body.

Close members of the family of persons related to the entity may influence, or be influenced by them in their transactions with the entity.

Disclosure of related party transactions, outstanding balances, including commitments, and relationships with related parties may affect users' assessments of the financial position and performance of the reporting entity and its ability to deliver agreed services, including assessments of the risks and opportunities facing the entity. This disclosure also ensures that the reporting entity is transparent about its dealings with related parties.

The effective date of the standard has not yet been determined. The municipality does not envisage the adoption of the standard until such time as it

becomes applicable to the municipality's operation.

At present the impact of the standard is not material.

"GRAP 105: Transfer of Functions between Entities under Common Control – Issued November 2010"

"The compliance to the standard would have no effect on the present presentation of the Annual Financial Statement. However should in the future it be necessary to transfer functions between entities under common control will the accounting policy be amended to cater for such transfer."

"GRAP 106: Transfer of Function between Entities Not Under Common Control – Issued November 2010"

"The compliance to the standard would have no effect on the present presentation of the Annual Financial Statement. However should in the future it be necessary to transfer functions between entities not under common control will the accounting policy be amended to cater for such transfer."

GRAP 107: Mergers - Issued November 2010

"The compliance to the standard would have no effect on the present presentation of the Annual Financial Statement. However should in the future there be a merger between entities will the accounting policy be amended to cater for such merger transactions and disclosure."

GRAP 32: Service Concession Agreement – Issued November 2013

"The compliance to the standard would have no effect on the present presentation of the Annual Financial Statement. However should in the future there be service concession agreements involving the entity will the accounting policy be amended to cater for such transactions and disclosure."

GRAP 108: Statutory Receivables - Issued September 2013

"The compliance to the standard would have no effect on the present presentation of the Annual Financial Statement. However should in the future there be a statutory receivables involving the entity will the accounting policy be amended to cater for such transactions and disclosure."

GRAP 109: Accounting by Principals and Agents - Issued July 2015

"The compliance to the standard would have no effect on the present presentation of the Annual Financial Statement. However should in the future there be principal-agent relationships involving the entity will the accounting policy be amended to cater for such transactions and disclosure."

2. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND

Unappropriated Surplus Loans extinguished by Government on 1 April 1998

The Housing Fund is represented by the following assets:

Housing selling scheme loans

Bank and cash

Opening Balance Contributions Transfer to revenue Closing balance

Council took a decision to pay (NHFC) Polokwane Housing Agency Loan which was funded through Housing Developmnet Fund

The balance of the Fund was transferred to revenue during the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget. The funds were then transferred to Polokwane Housing Agency. Refer to note 27

3. RESERVES

Revaluation Reserve

- Balance Beginning of the Year
- Derecognition/ impairment

Revaluation of Land

4. BORROWINGS

Non-Current Borrowings

Local Registered Stock loans Deferred Income (PHA)

National Housing Finance Corporation Loan (PHA)

Annuity loans

Current Portion of Borrowings

Local Registered Stock loans

National Housing Finance Corporation Loan (PHA)

Annuity loans

	GROUP		MUNICIPALITY
2016	2015	2016	2015
R	R	R	R
	Restated		Restated
0	6 955 962	0	6 955 962
0	3 975 991	0	3 975 991
0	2 979 971	0	2 979 971
0	166 836	0	166 836
0	9 189 304	0	9 189 304
0	6 955 962	0	6 955 962
6 955 962	10 444 441.98	6 955 962	10 444 441.98
19 675	-3 488 480	19 675	-3 488 480
-6 975 637	0	-6 975 637	0
0	6 955 962	0	6 955 962
3 484 143 285	3 512 635 430	3 408 519 201	3 433 074 767
3 512 635 430	3 520 109 567	3 433 074 767	3 440 548 904
(28 492 146)	(7 474 137)	(24 555 567)	(7 474 137)
· - ′	,	` - ′	, ,
0	136 829	0	136 829
-1	27 972 224		
0	16 732 935		
165 622 038	187 887 558	165 622 038	187 887 558
165 622 037	232 729 546	165 622 038	188 024 387
75 616 026	42 228 519	65 065 521	37 263 987
	27 799		27 799
10 550 505	4 964 532		
65 065 521	37 236 188	65 065 521	37 236 188
241 238 062	274 958 066	230 687 558	225 288 375
241 200 002	217 330 000	200 001 330	220 200 373

GROUP

MUNICIPALITY

Refer to Appendix A for more detail on long term liabilities.

The Fair value of all long term loans approximates their book value.

Long term loan commitments:

The Municipality had entered into a loan agreement with the Development Bank of Southern Africa in February 2011 to borrow R320 million at a interest rate of 8.875% over 10 years. The last installment is repayable on 30 June 2021.

The Municipality had entered into a loan agreement with the Development Bank of Southern Africa in February 2011 to borrow R50 million at a interest rate of 11.52% over 10 years. The last installment is repayable on 30 June 2020.

The Municipality had entered into a loan agreement with the Development Bank of Southern Africa in February 2016 to borrow R42,8 million at a interest rate of 9.00% over 1.96 years. The last installment is repayable on 30 June 2018. The loan will be funded through Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant.

The Stock loans are from different sporting bodies at an interest rate of 10% repayable over 20 years. The last loans are repayable in 2016.

No loans are secured against any assets of the Municipality

5. CONSUMER DEPOSITS

Water and electricity & other

Guarantees held in lieu of electricity and water deposits

	GROUP		MUNICIPALITY
2016	2015	2016	2015
R	R	R	R
68 863 503	67 612 259	68 863 503	67 612 259
9 772 800	9 772 800	9 772 800	9 772 800

000110

BALLINILOUD AT ITY

6. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Trade Creditors
Amounts received in advance
Deferred income elec pre-paid
Leave bonus (13th cheque)
Staff leave
Retention withheld on projects
Unidentified receipts
Other

7. CURRENT UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FROM GOVERNMENT AND PUBLIC DONATIONS

Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Limpopo Provincial Government Water Services Refurbishment Grant Housing Accreditation Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant National Lottery

See note 19 and 20 for reconciliation of unspent grants. These amounts are invested until utilised.

	GROUP		MUNICIPALITY
2016	2015	2016	2015
R	R	R	R
153 312 741	160 762 028	151 334 192	158 656 587
47 376 484	40 815 700	47 376 484	40 815 700
4 020 914	4 060 115	4 020 914	4 060 115
12 544 832	10 145 041	12 544 832	10 145 041
82 607 480	66 759 454	82 607 480	66 759 454
49 257 064	48 026 978	49 257 064	48 026 978
21 179 405	25 191 392	21 179 405	25 191 392
869 451	1 967 062	289 047	1 544 641
371 168 371	357 727 769	368 609 418	355 199 907
0	28 167 868	0	28 167 868
0	133 711 394	0	133 711 394
2 949 710	2 949 710	2 949 710	2 949 710
0	20 840 184	0	20 840 184
427 591	404 429	427 591	404 429
8 450 451	5 705 692	8 450 451	5 705 692
0	3 355 674	0	3 355 674
11 827 752	195 134 950	11 827 752	195 134 950

8 PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

		Community	Infrastructure	Other and Movable	Finance lease	Total
		Facilities				
	R		R	R	R	R
arrying values at 30 June 2014	196 802 341	1 711 879 887	6 749 605 184	66 451 124	108 874 332	8 898 688 3
ost	263 371 341	3 218 461 881	13 777 307 749	158 092 017	132 629 417	17 549 862 4
counulated Impairment	0	-8 402	-19 021	0	0	-27 43
countilated depreciation – cost	0	-1 506 573 592	-7 029 777 043	-91 640 893	-23 755 085	-8 651 746 6
cquisitions	610 000	2 966 062	234 666 768	16 301 067	5 680 051	260 223 9
soitel Work in Progress	0	27 547 384	236 735 254			264 282 6
repreciation – based on cost	0	-29 447 128	-399 717 093	-23 819 076	-28 802 345	-551 785 6
estated depreciation -Prior year		-94 245 363				
rparment	0	-122 883	0			-122 8
oss on disposal of assets	0	0	-17 128 752	-8 676 440	-43 528	-25 848 73
ost	0	0	-28 092 157	-41 453 868	-95 999	-69 642 00
ccumulated depreciation	٥	0	10 963 405	32 681 429	52 471	43 697 30
arrying values at 30 June 2015	263 981 341	1 642 823 321	6 802 057 852	50 093 970	85 708 510	8 844 675 0
ost	263 981 341	3 248 975 326	14 220 617 614	132 872 511	138 213 469	18 004 660 2
counulated Impairment	0	-131 285	-19 021	0	0	-150 3
counsisted depreciation – cost	0	-1 606 020 720	-7 418 530 730	-82 778 541	-52 504 959	-9 159 834 9
cquisitions	0	3 815 755	587 449 788	15 522 528	5 007 280	611 795 35
rarofer	-1 000	0		0		-1 00
evaluation/Devaluation	5 500 000	-9 436 579				-3 936 57
apital Work in Progress-Prior year						
apital Work in Progress		48 348 632	-173 812 788	0		-125 464 15
repreciation – based on cost		-96 405 171	-336 693 025	-18 659 846	-29 727 566	-481 485 6
oss on disposal of assets			-49 097 151	-384 579	-197 769	49 679 4
ost			-86 944 187	-1 791 273	-2 942 685	-91 678 1-
counsisted depreciation			37 847 035	1 501 863	2 744 915	42 093 81
arrying values at 30 June 2016	269 480 341	1 598 582 538	6 829 914 686	46 667 242	60 720 454	8 795 903 86
ost	269 480 341	3 301 139 714	14 547 310 427	146 603 766	140 278 064	18 395 375 73
counulated Impairment	0	-131 285	-19 021	0	0	-150 3
counsisted depreciation - cost	0	-1 702 425 891	-7 717 376 720	-99 936 524	-79 487 610	-9 599 226 74

	Community assets	Assets	Total
		Infrastructure	
	Community assets	Assets	TOTAL
Opening balance at 1 July 2014	30 803 641	253 728 557	284 532 199
Additional cost	9 054 935	325 148 191	334 203 126
Transfers to asset register	(15 703 357)	(243 296 221)	(258 999 578)
Opening Balance at 1 July 2015	24 155 219	281 977 518	306 132 737
Additional cost	30 073 470	466 406 544	496 480 014
Transfers to asset register	(2 526 086)	(233 149 605)	(235 675 691)
Closing balance as at 30 June 2015	51 702 603	515 234 457	566 937 060
Additional cost	48 842 115	411 045 851	459 887 967
Transfers to asset register	(493 483)	(579 967 109)	(580 460 592)
Closing balance as at 30 June 2016	100 051 235	346 313 199	446 364 435

Novable assets Dung he same verification months assets wan identified which were not previously rectaind in he asset region. These assets were law value. The law makes of directal-infinite assets.

The law individual directal-infinite assets.

The law individual directal-infinite assets.

Dung the law individual directal-infinite assets.

Dung the year Numering Useful Uses were reviewed an all depreciable seases and adjusted when necessary, Relatin tows 0.5 for the effect of the

Lend. Properties to the value of RT25 452 000 for which title deeds are registered under the name of the Manicipality, hew not been included in the Manicipality financial records. These properties are expressed by six R 233 and other land percels, excert and improved, over which the municipality does not execute any form of control or have any laugic lates in contempts.

As at 30 June 2016 all impaired assets are carried at value in use. Assets are not pledged as collateral.

INTANGIBLE ASSETS	2 016	2 0 1 5	
	R	R	
Carrying Value Opening Balance	2 441 172	3 189 495	
Cost	11 700 801	10 773 434	
Accumulated amortisation	-9 259 629	-7 583 939	
Acquisitions	755 268	927 367	
Amortisation - based on cost			
Impairment		-192 299	
Amortisation and impairment- based on cost	-972 263	-1 538 948	
Cost	-1 771 295	0	
Accumulated amortisation	1 771 295	0	
Carrying Value Cinsing Balance	2 203 463	2 385 615	
Cost	10 664 060	11 700 801	
A commenter of contraction	0.000.000	0.045.400	

Reconcilation of Intangible Assets - 2016

	Carrying value Opening Balance R	Additions R	Capital Work in Progress R	Amortisation/Transf er R	Carrying value Closing Balance R
Computer infrastructure/systems	2 236 880	827 406	0	-823 527	2 240 759
Aerial photographs	148 735	0	0	-148 736	0
	2 385 615	827 406		-972 263	2 240 759

	Carrying value Opening Balance	Additions	Capital Work in Progress	Amortisation	Carrying value Closing Balance
	R	R	R	R	R
Computer infrastructure/systems	2 831 954		0	-1 390 619	
Aerial photographs	297 065	0	0	-148 330	148 735
	3 129 019	287 844	0	-1 538 949	2 385 615

	Land	Community Facilities	Infrastructure	Other and Movable	Finance lease	Total
	R		R	R	R	R
Carrying values at 30 June 2014	170 302 341	1 616 048 471	6 749 605 184	65 975 408	108 874 332	8 775 281 23
Cost	236 871 341	3 088 417 756	13 777 307 749	157 110 838	132 629 417	17 392 337 091
Accummulated Impairment	0	-8 402	-19 021	0	0	-27 423
Accumulated depreciation – cost	0	-1 472 360 883	-7 029 777 043	-91 135 428	-23 755 085	-8 617 028 431
Acquisitions	610 000	2 960 191	234 666 768	16 134 079	5 680 051	260 051 081
Capital Work in Progress	0	27 547 384	236 735 254			264 282 631
Depreciation – based on cost		-94 245 363	-399 717 093	-23 674 116	-28 802 345	-546 438 916
Impairment		-122 883	0			-122 883
Loss on disposal of assets		0	-17 128 752	-8 676 440	0	-25 805 193
Cost	0	0	-28 092 157	-41 357 868	-95 999	-69 546 024
Accumulated depreciation		0	10 963 405	32 681 429	52 471	43 697 305
Carrying values at 30 June 2015	237 481 341	1 552 187 799	6 802 057 853	49 596 229	85 708 511	8 727 041 74
Cost	237 481 341	3 118 925 330	14 220 617 614	131 724 344	138 213 469	17 846 962 091
Accumulated Impairment	0	-131 285	-19 021	0	0	-150 300
Accumulated depreciation – cost	0	-1 586 606 246	-7 418 530 730	-82 128 116	-52 504 959	-9 119 770 051
Acquisitions	0	3 812 586	587 449 788	15 345 641	5 007 280	61 1 615 298
Transfer	-1 000	0		0		-1 000
Capital Work in Progress		48 348 632	-173 812 788	0		-125 464 151
Depreciation – based on cost		-91 203 059	-336 693 025	-18 548 847	-29 727 566	-476 172 493
Loss on disposal of assets			-49 097 151	-289 410		-49 386 56
Cost			-86 944 187	-1 791 273	-2 942 685	-91 678 145
Accumulated depreciation			37 847 035	1 501 863	2 744 915	42 093 813
Carrying values at 30 June 2016	237 481 341	1 513 145 959	6 829 914 687	46 103 612	60 720 455	8 687 435 05
Cost	237 481 341	3 171 086 549	14 547 310 428	145 278 712	140 278 064	18 241 434 093
Accumulated Impairment	0	-131 285	-19 021	0	0	-150 306
Accumulated depreciation – cost		-1 657 809 305	-7 717 376 720	-99 175 100	-79 487 610	-9 553 848 73

Rafe to Appendix for none deal on properly, plant & egipment, mixeding the ceptal under construction.

Infraenchase and Community Assess. Armail review meetings were conducted with all Strategic Business Livits during which impairment triggers and asset performance induces were discussed and former were needled and stimulity and present and asset performance of these sections and or the former and or the section and performance and these sections are not or the conduction and performance and these sections were conducted and performance and these sections were conducted and performance and these sections are not present and the performance and the section and performance and the section and performance and the section and performance and the performance an

	Community assets	Infrastructure	Total
Opening Balance at 1 July 2015	24 155 219	281 977 518	306 132 737
Additional cost	30 073 470	466 406 544	496 480 014
Transfers to asset register	(2 526 086)	(233 149 605)	(235 675 691)
Closing balance as at 30 June 2015	51 702 603	515 234 457	566 937 060
Additional cost	48 842 115	411 045 851	459 887 967
Transfers to asset register	(493 483)	(579 967 109)	(580 460 592)

Refer to note 29 for the disclosure of the effect of the prior period adjustment.

Land. Properties to the value of R725 452 000 for which tife deeds are registered under the name of the Municipality, have not been included in the Municipality's financial records. These properties are represented by ex R 233 and other land parcels, vacare and improved, over which the municipality does not execute any form of control or have any liquid claim to overachip.

As at 30 June 2016 all impaired assets are carried at value in use. Assets are not pledged as collateral.

81	INTANCIRI F ASSETS	2.016	2 0 1 5
0.1	INI ANGIBLE ASSETS	R 2016	R 2015
	Carrying Value Opening Balance	2 315 361	3 117 65
	Cost	11 574 990	10 647 623
	Accumulated amortisation	9 259 629	-7 529 981
	Acquisitions	750 000	927 36
	Impairment		-192 291
	Amortisation and impairment- based on cost	-991 393	-1 537 363
	Cost	-1 771 295	-
	Accumulated amortisation	1 771 295	

	Carrying value Opening Balance R	Additions R	Capital Work in Progress R	Amortisation/Transf er R	Carrying value Closing Balance R
Computer infrastructure/systems Aurial photographs	2 166 626		0	-805 362	
Aena protograpro	148 735 2 315 361		0	-148 736 -254 028	
Reconcilation of Intangible Assets - 2015					

•					
	Carrying value Opening Balance	Additions	Capital Work in Progress	Amortisation	Carrying value Closing Balance
	R	R	R	R	R
Computer infrastructure/systems	2 820 592	927 367	0	-1 389 034	2 166 626
Aerial photographs	297 065	0	0	-148 330	148 735
	3 117 657	927 367		-1 537 364	2 315 361

GROUP

8.2. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

2019	Vacant land	Commercial Property	Total
Carrying Value Opening Balance	619 855 700	25 862 999	645 718 699
Fair Value	619 855 700	25 862 999	645 718 699
Fair value adjustment	21 843 282	2 769 212	24 612 494
Transfer	-31 088 000	0	-31 088 000
Fair value	610 610 982	28 632 211	639 243 193
2010	6		
Carrying Value Opening Balance	610 610 982	28 632 211	639 243 193
Fair Value	0	17 025 245	17 025 245
Fair value adjustment	24 552 667.00	639 893	25 192 560
Reclassification	(22 972 760.00)	0	-22 972 760
Transfer	1 000.00	0	1 000
Fair value	612 191 889.00	46 297 349.00	658 489 238

Rental income from investment property amounts to R1 732 010 (2015:R2 033 587)

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Per accounting policy note 1.10, the municipality is on the fair value model for investment property.

No Investment Properties were pledged as security.

There are no restrictions on investment properties.

There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.

The values were determined by an external Professional Valuer registered with the South African Council for the Property Valuers Profession, Registration No. 5000/05

The value of investment property, comprising of land and buildings was determined by using a combination of valuation approaches. Each of these approaches assessed the relevance of each specific property based on their nature, use and comparable market transactions.

The preferred valuation methodology applied to vacant land was that of comparable market related sales,

based on use, location and extent. In cases where no reasonable comparable sales were available, the discounted cash flow methodology was used based on market related rentals for similar properties.

8.3 HERITAGE ASSETS 2016 2015 **Carrying Value Opening Balance** 15 609 153 3 671 704 Cost 15 609 153 15 609 153 Accumulated depreciation Changes in fair value adjustments Accumulated depreciation Depreciation - based on cost Carrying value of disposals Cost/Accumulated depreciation **Carrying Value Closing Balance** 3 671 704 3 671 704 **Carrying Value Closing Balance** 15 609 153 15 609 153

Where practical, heritage assets were valued on the replacement value method and retrospectively restated on 1 July 2012 in accordance with the transitional provision applicable to GRAP 103. However, due to the nature of certain heritage assets, it is not possible or practical to establish a fair value associated with these assets and have been recognised in accordance with GRAP 103.94.

• R74921 Tank

8.4

Accumulated depreciation

• 2x Cannon - Pro Gloria Et Patria 1897 Assets are not pledged as collateral

BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	2016	2015
	R	R
Carrying Value Opening Balance	14 277 750	16 633 000
Fair value	14 277 750	16 633 000
Accumulated depreciation	-	-
Acquisitions		
Changes in fair value adjustments	(5 278 725)	-1 626 750
Depreciation – based on cost	, i	-
Revaluation/ Impairment		
Prior year adjustments -acquisitions		

Carrying value of disposals Cost/Accumulated depreciation Carrying Value Closing Balance

Fair value

Accumulated depreciation

All biological assets relate to game.

There were 1,162 game at year end. (2015: 1,789)

	(728 500)
8 999 025	14 277 750
8 999 025	14 277 750
0	-

MUNICIPALITY

8.2.	INVESTMENT PROPERTY	2015	Vacant land R	Commercial Property R	Total
	Carrying Value Opening Balance		619 855 700	25 862 999	645 718 699
	Fair Value		619 855 700	25 862 999	645 718 699
	Fair value adjustment		21 843 282	2 769 212	24 612 494
	Transfer		-31 088 000	0	-31 088 000
	Fair value		610 610 982	28 632 211	639 243 193
		2016			
	Carrying Value Opening Balance		610 610 982	28 632 211	639 243 193
	Fair Value		0	17 025 245	17 025 245
	Fair value adjustment		24 552 667.00	639 893	25 192 560
	Reclassification		(22 972 760.00)	0	-22 972 760
	Transfer		1 000.00	0	1 000
	Fair value		612 191 889.00	46 297 349.00	658 489 238

Rental income from investment property amounts to R1 732 010 (2015:R2 033 587)

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Per accounting policy note 1.10, the municipality is on the fair value model for investment property.

No Investment Properties were pledged as security.

There are no restrictions on investment properties.

There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.

The values were determined by an external Professional Valuer registered with the South African Council for the Property Valuers Profession, Registration No. 5000/05

The value of investment property, comprising of land and buildings was determined by using a combination of valuation approaches. Each of these approaches assessed the relevance of each specific property based on their nature, use and comparable market transactions.

The preferred valuation methodology applied to vacant land was that of comparable market related sales,

based on use, location and extent. In cases where no reasonable comparable sales were for similar properties.

8.3	HERITAGE ASSETS	2016	2015
		R	R
	Carrying Value Opening Balance	15 609 153	3 671 704
	Cost	15 609 153	15 609 153
	Changes in fair value adjustments		
	Carrying Value Closing Balance	15 609 153	15 609 153

Where practical, heritage assets were valued on the replacement value method and retrospectively restated on 1 July 2012 in accordance with the transitional provision applicable to GRAP 103. However, due to the nature of certain heritage assets, it is not possible or practical to establish a fair value associated with these assets and have been recognised in accordance with GRAP 103.94.

8.4	BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	2016 R	2015 R
	Carrying Value Opening Balance	14 277 750	16 633 000
	Fair value	14 277 750	16 633 000
	Changes in fair value adjustments	(5 278 725)	-1 626 750
	Carrying value of disposals	' '	(728 500
	Carrying Value Closing Balance	8 999 025	14 277 750
	Fair value	8 999 025	14 277 750

All biological assets relate to game.

There were 1,162 game at year end. (2015: 1,789)

		2016 R	GROUP 2015 R	2016 R	MUNICIPALITY 2015 R
9.	INVESTMENTS	K.	Restated	K	Restated
	Long Term Investments Standard Bank (Credit rating BBB-) Call Account: 338711465(001)	58 999 800	58 999 800	58 999 800	58 999 800
	Investment in municipal entity (PHA) PHA - Long Term Investments	0	0 27 972 225	1 000	1 000
		58 999 800	86 972 025	59 000 800	59 000 800
	Total Investments	58 999 800	86 972 025	59 000 800	59 000 800
	Council's valuation of investments	59 000 800	86 972 025	59 000 800	59 000 800
	Polokwane Municipality has a 100% controlling interest in PHA. The subsidiary provide social housing to the community. Investments are held to maturity.				
	The Standard Bank long term investment serves as guarantee for Eskom bulk purchases				
10	RECEIVABLES				
	Housing selling scheme loans	163 829	166 836	163 829	166 836
	Sport loans Erven loans	5 512 448	187 670 5 687 352	5 512 448	187 670 5 687 352
	Less: Provision for bad debts Total Receivables	(5 512 448) 163 829	6 041 858	(5 512 448) 163 829	6 041 858
	Current Portion Transferred to Current Receivables Housing selling scheme loans	3 317 3 317	5 666 187 2 241	3 317 3 317	5 666 187 2 241
	Sport loans Erven loans	0	27 799 5 636 147	0	27 799 5 636 147
	Non-Current Portion of Receivables	160 512	375 671	160 512	375 671
	Housing selling scheme loans These loans attract interest rates at 9% and were given over a period of 30 years.				
	Sport loans These loans were given to sporting bodies at an interest rate of 10% repayable over 20 years. The remaining loans are repayable in 2016.				
	Erven loans These loans were granted to the community for the purchase of stands. The loans attract interest rates at 9% over a period of 5 years.				
11.	INVENTORY				
	Opening balance of inventories Consumables stores - at cost	36 214 414 35 817 952	40 386 116 39 976 306	36 214 414 35 817 952	40 386 116 39 976 306
	Water Additions	396 462 233 712 330	409 810 192 415 318	396 462 233 712 330	409 810 192 415 318
	Consumables stores Other goods held for resale-land	38 615 530 22 972 760	35 252 490 -	38 615 530 22 972 760	35 252 490 -
	Own water Water purchases external	15 138 171 156 985 869	- 157 162 828	15 138 171 156 985 869	- 157 162 828
	Issued (Expensed) Consumables stores	(206 932 046) (34 988 541)	-196 587 020 -39 410 845	(206 932 046) (34 988 541)	-196 587 020 -39 410 845
	Distribution loss Water	-35 696 299 (136 247 206)	0 -157 176 175	-35 696 299 (136 247 206)	0 -157 176 175
	Closing balances of inventories Consumable stores - at cost	62 995 698 39 444 941	36 214 414 35 817 951	62 995 698 39 444 941	36 214 414 35 817 951
	Other goods held for sale-land Water - at cost	22 972 760 577 997	396 463	22 972 760 577 997	396 463
	Consumable stores are disclosed at the lower of cost or net realisable value in line with the accounting policy on the weighted average calculation method. No inventory is pledged as security				
	Inventory were corrected and consist of the following: Surplus inventory to the value of R1 546 Shortages to the value of (R51 092) Damaged stock written off (R55 743) Stolen cables written off (R86 148)				
	Transformers transferred to PPE (R3 830 731) Fuel shortages and other corrections to the value of (R371 116)				

12.

		GROUP		MUNICIPALITY
	2016 R	2015 R	2016 R	2015 R
TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE				
Consumer Debtors	889 699 599	765 518 000	869 170 392	749 917 521
Sale of water and electricity 15 to 30June	33 520 552	29 314 507	33 520 552	29 314 507
	923 220 151	794 832 507	902 690 944	779 232 028
Less Provision for bad debts	(589 150 558)	(435 852 342)	(572 294 805)	(423 510 887
Plus outstanding RD cheques	1 445 967 335 515 560	1 661 740 360 641 904	1 445 967 331 842 106	1 661 740 357 382 880
Ageing of consumer debtors	333 313 360	360 641 904	331 642 106	357 362 660
Current (0-30 days)	151 747 559	120 281 619	151 747 559	120 281 61
31–60 days 61–90 days	56 993 973 35 920 905	42 689 915 32 093 030	56 993 973 35 920 905	42 689 91 32 093 03
91–120 days	29 656 657	31 355 934	29 656 657	31 355 93
120+ days	632 045 304	556 070 553	628 371 850	552 811 52
	906 364 398	782 491 052	902 690 944	779 232 028
Consumer debtors per category Government	33 505 771	69 298 510	33 505 771	69 298 510
Business	133 235 558	188 929 212	133 235 558	188 929 21:
Individuals	733 899 691	435 502 116	733 899 691	435 502 116
Other	2 049 924 902 690 944	85 502 192 779 232 030	2 049 924 902 690 944	85 502 19 779 232 03
The analysis and ageing of consumer debtors per service.				
Water				
Current (0-30 days)	39 180 669	26 647 517	39 180 669	26 647 51
31–60 days 61–90 days	20 777 730 14 421 343	15 843 812 10 311 891	20 777 730 14 421 343	15 843 81 10 311 89
91–120 days	12 072 557	11 184 222	12 072 557	11 184 22
120+ days	214 998 049	159 370 194	214 998 049	159 370 19
Electricity	301 450 348	223 357 637	301 450 348	223 357 63
Current (0-30 days)	69 064 436	60 968 854	69 064 436	60 968 85
31–60 days	17 025 075	12 710 231	17 025 075	12 710 23
61–90 days	10 206 550	8 552 907	10 206 550	8 552 90
91–120 days 120+ days	8 356 895	6 764 954	8 356 895	6 764 95
120+ days	77 844 129 182 497 086	63 049 893 152 046 839	77 844 129 182 497 086	63 049 89 152 046 83
Property Rates - Non Exchange Transactions				
Current (0-30 days) 31–60 days	31 036 597 10 476 074	21 274 353 9 396 886	31 036 597 10 476 074	21 274 35 9 396 88
61–90 days	7 789 461	8 463 106	7 789 461	8 463 10
91–120 days	6 372 213	6 159 934	6 372 213	6 159 93
120+ days	117 169 233 172 843 577	113 962 091 159 256 370	117 169 233 172 843 577	113 962 09 159 256 37
Sewerage				
Current (0-30 days)	3 683 834	3 467 252	3 683 834	3 467 25
31–60 days 61–90 days	1 768 617 1 145 039	1 549 319 1 168 710	1 768 617 1 145 039	1 549 31 1 168 71
91–120 days	937 271	968 778	937 271	968 77
120+ days	14 844 975	12 821 937	14 844 975	12 821 93
Refuse	22 379 737	19 975 996	22 379 737	19 975 99
Current (0-30 days)	5 049 835	4 942 416	5 049 835	4 942 41
			2 310 964	2 121 80
31–60 days	2 310 964	2 121 804		
61–90 days	1 572 305	1 546 124	1 572 305	
				1 323 36
61–90 days 91–120 days 120+ days	1 572 305 1 299 322	1 546 124 1 323 367	1 572 305 1 299 322	1 323 36 20 112 26
61–90 days 91–120 days 120+ days Other Consumer Receivables	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792	1 546 124 1 323 367 20 112 264 30 045 974	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792	1 323 36 20 112 26 30 045 97
61–90 days 91–120 days 120+ days Other Consumer Receivables Current (0-30 days)	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792 3 732 188	1 546 124 1 323 367 20 112 264 30 045 974 2 981 228	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792 3 732 188	1 323 36 20 112 26 30 045 97 2 981 22
61–90 days 91–120 days 120+ days Other Consumer Receivables Current (0-30 days) 31–60 days 61–90 days	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792 3 732 188 4 635 512 786 208	1 546 124 1 323 367 20 112 264 30 045 974 2 981 228 1 067 863 2 050 293	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792 3 732 188 4 635 512 786 208	1 323 36 20 112 26 30 045 97 2 981 22 1 067 86 2 050 29
61–90 days 91–120 days 120+ days Other Consumer Receivables Current (0-30 days) 31–60 days 61–90 days 91–120 days	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792 3 732 188 4 635 512 786 208 618 400	1 546 124 1 323 367 20 112 264 30 045 974 2 981 228 1 067 863 2 050 293 4 954 679	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792 3 732 188 4 635 512 786 208 618 400	1 323 36 20 112 26 30 045 97 2 981 22 1 067 86 2 050 29 4 954 67
61–90 days 91–120 days 120+ days Other Consumer Receivables Current (0-30 days) 31–60 days 61–90 days	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792 3 732 188 4 635 512 786 208	1 546 124 1 323 367 20 112 264 30 045 974 2 981 228 1 067 863 2 050 293 4 954 679 183 495 150	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792 3 732 188 4 635 512 786 208	1 323 36 20 112 26 30 045 97 2 981 22 1 067 86 2 050 29 4 954 67 183 495 15
61–90 days 91–120 days 120+ days Other Consumer Receivables Current (0-30 days) 31–60 days 61–90 days 91–120 days 120+ days	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792 3 732 188 4 635 512 786 208 618 400 177 995 097	1 546 124 1 323 367 20 112 264 30 045 974 2 981 228 1 067 863 2 050 293 4 954 679 183 495 150 194 549 212	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792 3 732 188 4 635 512 786 208 618 400 177 995 097	1 323 36 20 112 26 30 045 97 2 981 22 1 067 86 2 050 29 4 954 67 183 495 15 194 549 21
61–90 days 91–120 days 120+ days Other Consumer Receivables Current (0-30 days) 31–60 days 61–90 days 91–120 days	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792 3 732 188 4 635 512 786 208 618 400 177 995 097 187 767 405	1 546 124 1 323 367 20 112 264 30 045 974 2 981 228 1 067 863 2 050 293 4 954 679 183 495 150	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792 3 732 188 4 635 512 786 208 618 400 177 995 097 187 767 405	1 323 36 20 112 26 30 045 97 2 981 22 1 067 86 2 050 29 4 954 67 183 495 15 194 549 21
61–90 days 91–120 days 120+ days Other Consumer Receivables Current (0-30 days) 31–60 days 61–90 days 91–120 days 120+ days Total outstanding Reconciliation of bad debt provision	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792 3 732 188 4 635 512 786 208 618 400 177 995 097 187 767 405	1 546 124 1 323 367 20 112 264 30 045 974 2 981 228 1 067 863 2 050 293 4 954 679 183 495 150 194 549 212 779 232 028	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792 3 732 188 4 635 512 786 208 618 400 177 995 097 187 767 405	1 546 12 1 323 36 20 112 26 30 045 97 2 981 22 1 067 86 2 050 29 4 954 67 183 495 15 194 549 21 779 232 02
61–90 days 91–120 days 120+ days Other Consumer Receivables Current (0-30 days) 31–60 days 61–90 days 91–120 days 120+ days Total outstanding Reconciliation of bad debt provision Balance at beginning of year	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792 3 732 188 4 635 512 786 208 618 400 177 995 097 187 767 405	1 546 124 1 323 367 20 112 264 30 045 974 2 981 228 1 067 883 2 050 293 4 954 679 183 495 150 194 549 212 779 232 028	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792 3 732 188 4 635 512 786 208 618 400 177 995 097 187 767 405 902 690 944	1 323 36 20 112 26 30 045 97 2 981 22 1 067 86 2 050 29 4 954 67 183 495 15 194 549 21 779 232 02
61–90 days 91–120 days 120+ days Other Consumer Receivables Current (0-30 days) 31–60 days 61–90 days 91–120 days 120+ days Total outstanding Reconciliation of bad debt provision	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792 3 732 188 4 635 512 786 208 618 400 177 995 097 187 767 405	1 546 124 1 323 367 20 112 264 30 045 974 2 981 228 1 067 863 2 050 293 4 954 679 183 495 150 194 549 212 779 232 028	1 572 305 1 299 322 25 520 367 35 752 792 3 732 188 4 635 512 786 208 618 400 177 995 097 187 767 405	1 323 36 20 112 26 30 045 97 2 981 22 1 067 86 2 050 29 4 954 67 183 495 15 194 549 21

		****	GROUP		MUNICIPALITY
	OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	2016 R	2015 R	2016 R	2015 R
13	UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE				
	Other debtors Stock adjustments- Non exchange Fines - Non exchange	695 344 628 847 23 570 291	841 492 5 134 398 1 269 690	695 344 628 847 23 570 291	841 492 5 134 398 1 269 690
	Creditor overpayment Computicket	550 050 0	112 065	550 050	112 065
	Banks- Accrued Interest Amounts paid in advance	1 020 463 5 946 915	1 217 763 5 226 490	1 020 463 5 872 847	1 217 763 5 146 490
	Deposits	684 874 33 096 784	655 174 14 457 071	684 874 33 022 716	655 174 14 377 071
13	Provision for outstanding traffic fines Carrying amount at beginning of year	29 262 695 10 472 981	14 536 586 15 818 004	29 262 695 10 472 981	14 536 586 15 818 004
	Additions during the year Reductions during the year	(3 448 075) 36 287 601	(1 091 895) 29 262 695	(3 448 075) 36 287 601	(1 091 895) 29 262 695
	Carrying amount at end of year				
14	VAT - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS				
	VAT Claimable (Not due) VAT Payable (Output)	17 119 487 -54 185 717	17 234 943 -41 360 351	17 119 487 -54 185 717	17 234 943 -41 360 351
	Nett VAT refundable by SARS	6 154 872 -30 911 357	32 835 654 8 710 246	6 154 872 -30 911 357	32 835 654 8 710 246
	VAT is payable on cash basis.				
15	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS				
	The municipality has the following bank accounts:				
	Current account (primary bank account) Standard Bank: Polokwane	47 400 000		47 400 000	
	Account number: 030172349 Cash book balance at end of year	17 468 008 17 468 008	66 006 995 66 006 995	17 468 008 17 468 008	66 006 995 66 006 995
	Current account (DBSA)	17 400 000	66 006 995	17 400 000	66 006 995
	Standard Bank: Polokwane Account number: 80472818	3		3	
	Cash book balance at end of year	3	0	3	0
	Current account (Conditional Grants) Standard Bank: Polokwane	68 304 737	226 428 108	68 304 737	226 428 108
	Account number: 251753846 Cash book balance at end of year	68 304 737	226 428 108	68 304 737	226 428 108
	Current Account (People Housing Project)				
	Standard Bank: Polokwane Account number: 330535269	427 591	404 429	427 591	404 429
	Cash book balance at end of year	427 591	404 429	427 591	404 429
	Short Term Fixed Deposits Interest rate Tenure				
	Standard Bank 6.55 % 3 months	0 0	30 000 000 30 000 000	0	30 000 000 30 000 000
	Other Petty cash	-			
	PHA Cash and cash equivalents	24 710 2 032 341	24 710 1 429 304	24 710	24 710 0
16	Total cash and cash equivalents PROPERTY RATES	88 257 390	324 293 546	86 225 049	322 864 242
	Residential	101 746 482	91 710 946	101 746 482	91 710 946
	Government Commercial Other	24 428 075 125 780 607	7 904 851 121 970 947 33 331 759	24 428 075 125 780 607	7 904 851 121 970 947
	Outer	29 068 557 281 023 721	254 918 503	29 068 557 281 023 721	33 789 197 255 375 942
	VALUATIONS	R000's	R000's	R000's	R000's
	Residential Government Commercial	26 136 132 2 603 150 17 748 136	26 017 318 1 823 150 17 246 618	26 136 132 2 603 150 17 748 136	26 017 318 1 823 150 17 246 618
	Municipal Other	1 215 688 8 101 070	1 217 927 7 934 134	1 215 688 8 101 070	1 217 927 7 934 134
	Valuations on appoints are particularly assets.	55 804 176	54 239 147	55 804 176	54 239 147
	Valuations on property are performed every four years and the last general valuation come into effect on 1 July 2014. The basic rate on residential vacant land for 2015/16 was .02115c (2014/1501935) in the Rand on the market value of the property. Different rebates are granted to owners depended on the category of the rateble property.				
17	SERVICE CHARGES Sale of electricity	763 318 328	655 882 069	763 318 328	655 882 069
	Sale of water Refuse removal	207 759 368 64 031 799	150 307 664 57 234 780	207 759 368 64 031 799	150 307 664 57 234 780

		GROUP		MUNICIPALITY
	2016	2015	2016	2015
	R	R	R	R
Sewerage and sanitation charges	51 771 304	48 254 398	51 771 304	48 254 398
	1 086 880 799	911 678 912	1 086 880 799	911 678 912
18 RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT				
Rental of facilities	22 758 008	23 431 885	12 342 192	12 973 612
Total rentals	22 758 008	23 431 885	12 342 192	12 973 612

		2016 R	GROUP 2015 R	2016 R	MUNICIPALITY 2015 R
19	GOVERNMENT GRANTS & SUBSIDIES & PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS				
	Operating Grants from Government	616 432 887	547 555 480	616 432 887	547 555 480
	Equitable share	522 595 000	455 799 000	522 595 000	455 799 000
	Municipal systems improvement grant Finance management grant	930 000 1 241 731	930 000 1 800 000	930 000 1 241 731	930 000 1 800 000
	Municipal infrastructure grant	32 962 854	44 973 055	32 962 854	44 973 055
	Integrated national electrification programme grant	40 000 000	31 000 000	40 000 000	31 000 000
	Expanded public works programme incentive grant	2 703 301	3 960 000	2 703 301	3 960 000
	Public transport infrastructure and systems grant	11 000 000	6 093 425	11 000 000	6 093 425
	Infrastructure skills development grant	5 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	3 000 000
	PHA Operating Grant from Polokwane Municipality Sport & Recreation	-	0	-	0
	Capital Grants from Government	473 584 799	555 234 831	473 584 799	555 234 831
	Municipal infrastructure grant	247 160 415	262 336 166	247 160 415	262 336 166
	Finance management grant	633 269	-	633 269	-
	Electricity demand side management grant	-	4 057 090	-	4 057 090
	Public transport infrastructure and systems grant	201 356 868	277 656 398 6 890 869	201 356 868	277 656 398
	Water services refurbishment grant Neighbourhood development grant	22 621 549	4 294 308	22 621 549	6 890 869 4 294 308
	Expanded public works programme incentive grant	1 812 699	-	1 812 699	-
	Capital Grants from Public Contributions KFW German bank	3 355 674	2 797 470	3 355 674	2 797 470
	National Lottery	3 355 674	2 797 470	3 355 674	2 797 470
	CoGHSTA	_	-	-	=
	Total Government Grants & Subsidies &Public Contributions	1 093 373 360	1 105 587 781	1 093 373 360	1 105 587 781
19.1	Equitable Share				
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	-	-	-
	Current year receipts	522 595 000	455 799 000	522 595 000	455 799 000
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue	(522 595 000)	(455 799 000)	(522 595 000)	(455 799 000)
	This grant is an unconditional grant and is partially utilized for		-		
	the provision of indigent support through free basic services.				
	Registered indigents receive a maximum monthly subsidy of				
	R220.00 (2014/15: R205.00) which is funded from this grant.				
19.2	Finance Management Grant				
	Balance unspent at beginning of year				
	Current year receipts Conditions met – transferred to revenue	1 875 000 (1 875 000)	1 800 000 (1 800 000)	1 875 000 (1 875 000)	1 800 000 (1 800 000)
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	(1873 000)	(1 800 000)	(1873 000)	(1800 000)
	(see note 7)				
	This grant was used to promote and support reforms to				
	municipal financial management and the implementation of the				
	MFMA, 2003. The conditions of the grant were met. No funds have been withheld.				
19.3	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	28 167 868	111 917 691	28 167 868	111 917 691
	Current year receipts Conditions met – transferred to revenue	184 189 000 -212 356 868	200 000 000 (283 749 823)	184 189 000 -212 356 868	200 000 000 (283 749 823)
	Paid back to National Treasury	-212 336 868 0	(203 /49 823)	-212 330 868 0	(203 /49 623)
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	0.00	28 167 868	0.00	28 167 868
	(see note 7)				
	The grant was used for public transport and non motorised				
	transport infrastructure.				

		2016 R	GROUP 2015 R	2016 R	MUNICIPALITY 2015 R
19.4	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant Balance unspent at beginning of year	_	_	_	_
	Current year receipts Conditions met – transferred to revenue	930 000	930 000 (930 000)	930 000 (930 000)	930 000 (930 000)
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	(930 000)	(930 000)	(930 000)	(930 000)
	(see note 7) The purpose of the grant is for institutional systems. The grant was utilised.				
	GOVERNMENT SUBSIDIES & GRANTS (CONTINUED)				
19.5	Department of Sport & Recreation Balance unspent at beginning of year		3 270 508		3 270 508
	Current year receipts	-	3 270 508	-	3 270 508
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue Paid back to National Treasury	-	(0.070.500)	•	(0.070.500)
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	-	(3 270 508)	-	(3 270 508)
	(see note 7)				
	This grant was utilised for sport related operating expenses including CHAN Games. The conditions of the grant were met and no funds have been withheld.				
19.6	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	133 711 393 275 800 000		133 711 393 275 800 000	136 106 614 304 914 000
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue	-280 123 269	(307 309 221)	-280 123 269	(307 309 221)
	Paid back to National Treasury Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	-129 388 125 0.00		-129 388 125 0.00	133 711 393
	(see note 7)	0.00	133 711 393	0.00	133 711 393
	This grant was used to construct municipal infrastructure to				
	provide basic services for the benefit of poor households. The conditions of the grant were met and no funds have been withheld.				
19.7	Limpopo Provincial Government	0.040.740			0.010.710
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	2 949 710	2 949 710	2 949 710	2 949 710
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue	-		-	
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities (see note 7)	2 949 710	2 949 710	2 949 710	2 949 710
	The grant was utilised in the planning phase of the Convention Centre				
19.8	Water Services Refurbishment Grant				
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	20 840 184	7 731 053 20 000 000	20 840 184	7 731 053 20 000 000
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue	-	(6 890 869)	-	(6 890 869)
	Transaction reversed- Previous year expenditure Paid back to National Treasury	(20 840 184)		(20 840 184)	-
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	0	20 840 184	0	20 840 184
	(see note 7) The grant was utilised to subsidise water & sewer schemes				
	transferred by DWAF.				
19.9	Limpopo Local Government & Housing				
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	404 429 23 162	385 777 18 652	404 429 23 162	385 777 18 652
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue	-	-	-	
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities (see note 7)	427 591	404 429	427 591	404 429
	The grant was used to fund the housing accreditation process				
19.10	Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant				
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	40 000 000	31 000 000	40 000 000	31 000 000
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue	(40 000 000)	(31 000 000)	(40 000 000)	(31 000 000)
	Paid back to National Treasury		-		<u> </u>
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities (see note 7)	-	-	-	<u> </u>
	The grant was used to fund projects to address electrification backlogs in rural areas .				

		2016 R	GROUP 2015 R	2016 R	MUNICIPALITY 2015 R
19.11	Electricity Demand Side Management Grant				
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	-	4 057 090	-	4 057 090
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue Paid back to National Treasury	-	(4 057 090)	-	(4 057 090)
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	-		-	-
	(see note 7) The grant was used to fund projects in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions.				
19.12	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant				
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	4 516 000	3 960 000	4 516 000	3 960 000
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue	(4 516 000)	(3 960 000)	(4 516 000)	(3 960 000)
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities (see note 7)	-		-	<u> </u>
	The grant was used to fund projects in order to maximise job creation and skills development.				
19.13	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant				
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	5 705 692 31 072 000	10 000 000	5 705 692 31 072 000	10 000 000
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue Paid back to National Treasury	(22 621 549) (5 705 692)	(4 294 308)	(22 621 549) (5 705 692)	(4 294 308)
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	8 450 451	5 705 692	8 450 451	5 705 692
	(see note 7) The grant was used to fund projects in order to provide community infrastructure to improve quality of life of residents in townships.				
19.14	Skills Development Fund				
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	5 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	3 000 000
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue	(5 000 000)	(3 000 000)	(5 000 000)	(3 000 000)
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities (see note 7)	-		-	-
	The grant was paid over to Lepelle Northern Water Board accordance a 3 party agreement with National Treasury.				
20	PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS, DONATED & CONTRIBUTED PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT				
	Balance unspent at beginning of year (Lottery)	3 355 674	6 153 144	3 355 674	6 153 144
	Balance unspent at beginning of year (German Bank) Current year receipts (German Bank)		2 007 735 4 347 843		2 007 735 4 347 843
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue (Lottery)	(3 355 674)	(2 797 470)	(3 355 674)	(2 797 470)
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue (German Bank) Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	-	(6 355 578) 3 355 674		(6 355 578) 3 355 674
	(see note 7) The Lottery funds were partialy utilised during the year.				
	Total Unspent government grants & Subsidies & Public				
	Contributions See note 7 for reconciliation	11 827 753	195 134 950	11 827 753	195 134 950
21	INVESTMENT REVENUE				
21	EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS				
	Primary account	11 034 670	10 149 419	11 034 670	10 149 419
	Grant account External investments	6 523 000 10 035 828	11 857 586 13 713 994	6 523 000 10 035 091	11 857 586 13 713 653
		27 593 499	35 720 999	27 592 762	35 720 658
22 22.1	OTHER REVENUE FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS				
44.1	From non-exchange transactions	007.004	E 400 005	007.404	5 492 335
	Donations Retention forfeited	987 181 776 054	5 492 335 0	987 181 776 054	5 492 335
	Total revenue from non-exchange transactions	1 763 235	5 492 335	1 763 235	5 492 335
22.2	From exchange transactions	4.550.5	F 000 000	, === = / =	F 000 000
	Building plan fees Burial fees	4 552 516 583 185	5 020 826 569 756	4 552 516 583 185	5 020 826 569 756
	Sale of erven Surcharge excess water consumption	2 409 825 78 136 081	230 000 52 399 325	2 409 825 78 136 081	230 000 52 399 325
	Royalties Silicon	1 138 117	1 167 824	1 138 117	1 167 824
	Refund Seta levy Debtors control	1 834 589 9 853 904	317 734	1 834 589 9 853 904	317 734
	Insurance claims	1 365 339	1 594 109	1 365 339	1 594 109
	Admission fees Tender deposits	741 198 1 334 186	670 622 2 014 923	741 198 1 334 186	670 622 2 014 923
	Recovery Black Leopards Unidentified receipts transferred to revenue	5 314 167	3 000 000	5 314 167	3 000 000
	Sundry income	11 611 870	6 175 181	11 611 870	6 175 181
	PHA's waiver of liability PHA other income	0 1 964 808	0 155 400		
	Total revenue from exchange transactions	120 839 784 120 638 211	73 315 700 78 652 634	118 874 975 120 638 211	73 160 300 78 652 634
		120 638 211	10 002 034	120 038 211	78 652 634

	2016	GROUP 2015	2016	MUNICIPALITY 2015
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	R	R	R	R
	07404007			
Employee related cost - Salaries and wages Employee related cost - Social contributions	374 813 027 90 372 257	328 528 925 76 671 762	374 813 027 90 372 257	328 528 92 76 671 76
Motor car allowances	38 377 346	34 573 173	38 377 346	34 573 17
Housing benefits and other allowances	11 395 269	9 994 159	11 395 269	9 994 15
Overtime benefits Leave bonus provision	46 154 748 2 399 791	42 677 095 1 078 746	46 154 748 2 399 791	42 677 09 1 078 74
Leave reserve provision	28 821 626	24 568 532	28 821 626	24 568 53
Long term service awards	6 064 693	2 223 431	6 064 693	2 223 43
PHA Employee related costs	6 700 000 605 098 759	5 132 094 525 447 916	598 398 759	520 315 82
There were no advances paid to employees.				
Municipal Manager Annual remuneration	0	1 038 716	0	1 038 7
Motor car allowance	o o	154 000	0	154 (
Council Contributions	0	255 945	0	255 9
-listoric leave Acting allowance	393 993	180 952 0	0 393 993	180 9
Termination settlement	0	1 464 780	0	1 464 7
	393 993	3 094 394	393 993	3 094 3
The Municipal Manager resigned in June 2015 and was paid a settlement for 10 months. Historic leave was also paid out concurrently.				
The Director Community Development and Director SPME acted in the position for 12 months.				
Chief Financial Officer				
Annual remuneration Motor car allowance	1 154 388	1 460 096	1 154 388	1 460 (
Motor car allowance Council Contributions	90 000 1 560	120 000 1 861	90 000 1 560	120 (1 8
Acting allowance	602 312	0	602 312	
Termination settlement	1 439 207	0	1 439 207	
The CFO resigned on 31 March 2016 and was paid a	3 287 466	1 581 957	3 287 466	1 581 9
settlement for 8 months. Historic leave was also paid out concurrently.				
concomently. The Deputy CFO and a seconded official from Provincial Treasury acted in the position for 9 months.				
Total Control of Contr				
Director Planning & Economic Development Annual remuneration	808 895	755 825	808 895	755 8
Motor car allowance	156 000	156 000	156 000	156 0
Council Contributions	196 011 1 160 906	193 800 1 105 625	196 011 1 160 906	193 8 1 105 6
Director Engineering Services				
Annual remuneration Motor car allowance	849 457	759 330	849 457	759 3
Council Contributions	240 000 215 657	240 000 195 981	240 000 215 657	240 (195 9
	1 305 114	1 195 311	1 305 114	1 195 3
Director Community Services Annual remuneration	744 317	692 091	744 317	692 (
Motor car allowance	216 000	216 000	216 000	216 (
Council Contributions	200 589 1 160 906	197 534 1 105 625	200 589 1 160 906	197 5 1 105 6
Director Corporate & Shared Services				
Annual remuneration	425 706	959 764	425 706	959
Motor car allowance	60 000	144 000	60 000	144
Council Contributions	780	1 861	780	13
Acting allowance	225 783	0	225 783	
Termination settlement	494 292 1 206 560	1 105 625	494 292 1 206 560	1 105 (
The Director resigned on 31 November 2015 and was paid a settlement for 3 months. Historic leave was also paid out soncurrently.				
The Manager IDP and Manager PMS acted in the position for 5 months.				
Director Community Development				
Annual remuneration	1 159 034	1 103 764	1 159 034	1 103 7
Motor car allowance Council Contributions	1 872	- 1 861	1 872	- 1 8
	1 160 906	1 105 625	1 160 906	1 105 6
Director Strategic Planning, Monitoring & Evaluation Annual remuneration	897 934	852 714	897 934	852 7
Motor car allowance	48 000	48 000	48 000	48 (
Council Contributions	214 972 1 160 906	204 911 1 105 625	214 972 1 160 906	204 9 1 105 6
Council Contributions				
Director Transportation Services	207.705	755 044	007.707	7
Director Transportation Services Annual remuneration	307 737 70 000	755 841 168 000	307 737 70 000	
Director Transportation Services Annual remuneration Motor car allowance	70 000	168 000	70 000	168 (
Council Contributions Director Transportation Services Annual remuneration Motor car allowance Council Contributions Acting allowance				755 8 168 0 181 7
Director Transportation Services Annual remuneration Motor car allowance Council Contributions	70 000 80 329 38 885 551 899	168 000 181 784 0 0	70 000 80 329 38 885 551 899	168 0 181 7
Director Transportation Services Annual remuneration Motor car allowance Council Contributions Acting allowance	70 000 80 329 38 885	168 000 181 784 0	70 000 80 329 38 885	168 0

	The Manager Roads and Stormwater acted in the position for 2 months No performance bonuses were paid out in terms of Section 57	2016 R	GROUP 2015 R	2016 R	MUNICIPALITY 2015 R
	of the Municipal Systems Act.				
24	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS				
	Executive Mayor	954 030	912 252	954 030	912 252
	Speaker	779 349	740 900	779 349	740 900
	Chief Whip	712 301	676 255	712 301	676 255
	Mayoral Committee members	6 310 651	5 824 848	6 310 651	5 824 848
	Councillors	18 263 292	17 251 381	18 263 292	17 251 381
		27 019 623	25 405 636	27 019 623	25 405 636
	Refer to Annexure I for full details.				
	In-kind Benefits				
	The Executive Mayor, Speaker and certain Mayoral Committee Members are full time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of Council. The Executive Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle.				

			GROUP		MUNICIPALITY
		2016	2015	2016	2015
		R	R	R	R
25	FINANCE COST				
	Local Registered Stock loans	23 042	32 444	23 042	32 444
	Finance leases	10 703 868	13 615 369	10 703 868	13 615 369
	Annuity loans	23 852 027	25 232 092	23 852 027	25 232 092
	PHA Finance cost	1 779 182	4 735 593		
		36 358 120	43 615 498	34 578 938	38 879 905
26	BULK PURCHASES				
	Electricity	591 292 281	517 688 732	591 292 281	517 688 732
	Water	156 985 869	157 206 174	156 985 869	157 206 174
		748 278 150	674 894 906	748 278 150	674 894 906
27	GRANT AND SUBSIDIES PAID				
	Animal care : SPCA	480 000	240 000	480 000	240 000
	Grant - PHA	0	0	16 700 000	6 500 000
		480 000	240 000	17 180 000	6 740 000
					,
28	CONTRACTED SERVICES AND GENERAL EXPENSES				
	Contracted services	68 927 685	70 932 263	68 927 685	70 932 263
	General expenses	465 168 188	421 920 844	461 846 831	419 692 997
		534 095 873	492 853 107	530 774 516	490 625 260
	See Annexure H for full information on Other expenditure.	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	2-111		.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

29

PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

29.1

	2016 R	GROUP 2015 R	2016 R	MUNICIPALITY 2015 R	
ASSETS In addition to the revaluation of Infrastructure and Community Assets, the municipality also emirelating to completeness and existence which were corrected retrospectively.				**	cation of a number of
The nature of each correction has been listed per asset / liability:					
Heritage Assets During the review of this asset portfolio, it was identified that certain pieces of museum artwork	was not previously incl	luded in the regist	er. As a result, compa	arative figures had to be	restated for this cor
				2015	2014 11 021 024
<u>Land</u> During the review of this asset portfolio, the extent of a land partial was identified to be incorrect the change.	ctly captured within the	land register. As a	a result, comparative fi	igures had to be restated	
Additional assets included in the asset register			=	2015 0	2014 68 794 056
Investment Property During the review of this asset portfolio, a number of properties were identified which were prev respective valuations. These properties were valued and recognised retropsectively in the investigation.					
Additional assets included in the asset register			_	2015 790 033	2014 21 294 700
Movable and other assets During the current financial period a physical verification process was performed, resulting in a had to be restated to reflect the financial impact of the change.	number of assets ident	tified which were r	not previously recognis	sed in the asset register.	As a result compar
Additional assets included in the asset register			-	4070748.68 1 318 813.28 5 389 562	7 890.80 (2 742 029.58) -2 734 139
Community Facilities During the review of the asset class, certain inaccuracies were identified relating to amongst other	thers, cost of projects, c	lassification, com	pleteness and existen	ce. As a result, compara	ative figures had to t
reflect the financial impact of the changes. Reallocation of AUC projects between Opex and Capex, and corrections to project cost				2015 99 704	2014 0
Depreciation changes Reclassification between Community Facilities and Infrastructure Assets			-	1 031 2 253 508	-87 319
Infrastructure Assets			-	2 354 244	-87 319
During the review of this asset class, certain inaccuracies were identified relating to amongst ot roads (Gazette no,2372 and Gazette no.2417), clarity provided by RAL during September 2016 figures had to be restated to reflect the financial impact of the changes.	thers, changes required on the exact boundarie	through the publics for the declared	ication of the extra ord d roads, classification,	linary gazettes dealing w completeness and existe	vith the declaration c ence. As a result, c
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with governme	ent gazette			2015 13 618 295	2014 -5 460 172
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with governme Effect of VAT on BRT projects	ent gazette				
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with government	ent gazette			13 618 295 5 264 264 587 668 0	-5 460 172 2 093 499 7 144 901 -6 736
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with governme Effect of VAT on BRT projects Reallocation of AUC projects between Opex and Capex, and corrections to project cost Depreciation changes	ent gazette		_	13 618 295 5 264 264 587 668 0 -2 253 508	-5 460 172 2 093 499 7 144 901 -6 736 85 988 38 080 862
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with governme Effect of VAT on BRT projects Reallocation of AUC projects between Opex and Capex, and corrections to project cost Depreciation changes Corrections of control panels Reclassification between Community Facilities and Infrastructure Assets Change in revaluation reserve due to restated revaluation Finance lease asset and liability During the 2014/15 audit, it was noted that interest relating to the leased assets were calculated.		the beginning of t	he period as suppose	13 618 295 5 264 264 587 668 0 -2 253 508 0 17 216 719	-5 460 172 2 093 499 7 144 901 -6 736 85 988 38 080 862 41 938 343
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with governme Effect of VAT on BRT projects Reallocation of AUC projects between Opex and Capex, and corrections to project cost Depreciation changes Corrections of control panels Reclassification between Community Facilities and Infrastructure Assets Change in revaluation reserve due to restated revaluation Finance lease asset and liability		the beginning of t	he period as supposed	13 618 295 5 264 264 587 668 0 -2 253 508 0 17 216 719	-5 460 172 2 093 499 7 144 901 -6 736 85 988 38 080 862 41 938 343
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with governme Effect of VAT on BRT projects Reallocation of AUC projects between Opex and Capex, and corrections to project cost Depreciation changes Corrections of control panels Reclassification between Community Facilities and Infrastructure Assets Change in revaluation reserve due to restated revaluation Finance lease asset and liability During the 2014/15 audit, it was noted that interest relating to the leased assets were calculated figures had to be restated to reflect these corrections.		the beginning of t	he period as supposed	13 618 295 5 264 264 587 668 0 -2 253 508 0 17 216 719 d to the at the end of the 2015	-5 460 172 2 093 499 7 144 901 -6 736 85 988 38 080 862 41 938 343 e period. As a result 2014 -479 897
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with governme Effect of VAT on BRT projects Reallocation of AUC projects between Opex and Capex, and corrections to project cost Depreciation changes Corrections of control panels Reclassification between Community Facilities and Infrastructure Assets Change in revaluation reserve due to restated revaluation Finance lease asset and liability During the 2014/15 audit, it was noted that interest relating to the leased assets were calculated figures had to be restated to reflect these corrections.		the beginning of t	he period as supposed	13 618 295 5 264 264 587 668 0 -2 253 508 0 17 216 719 d to the at the end of the	-5 460 172 2 093 499 7 144 901 -6 736 85 988 38 080 862 41 938 343 period. As a result
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with governme Effect of VAT on BRT projects Reallocation of AUC projects between Opex and Capex, and corrections to project cost Depreciation changes Corrections of control panels Reclassification between Community Facilities and Infrastructure Assets Change in revaluation reserve due to restated revaluation Finance lease asset and liability During the 2014/15 audit, it was noted that interest relating to the leased assets were calculated figures had to be restated to reflect these corrections. Finance lease asset Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets Photocopiers Finance lease liability		the beginning of t	he period as supposed	13 618 295 5 264 264 587 668 0 -2 253 508 0 17 216 719 d to the at the end of the 2015 112 321 -1 318 813 3 361 525 2 355 032	-5 460 172 2 093 499 7 144 901 -6 736 85 988 38 080 862 41 938 343 e period. As a result 2014 -479 897 2 742 030 0 2 262 132
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with governme Effect of VAT on BRT projects Reallocation of AUC projects between Opex and Capex, and corrections to project cost Depreciation changes Corrections of control panels Reclassification between Community Facilities and Infrastructure Assets Change in revaluation reserve due to restated revaluation Finance lease asset and liability During the 2014/15 audit, it was noted that interest relating to the leased assets were calculated figures had to be restated to reflect these corrections. Finance lease asset Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets Photocopiers		the beginning of t	he period as supposed	13 618 295 5 264 264 587 668 0 -2 253 508 0 17 216 719 d to the at the end of the 2015 112 321 -1 318 813 3 361 525 2 355 032	-5 460 172 2 093 499 7 144 901 -6 736 85 988 38 080 862 41 938 343 e period. As a result 2014 -479 897 2 742 030 0 2 262 132
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with governme Effect of VAT on BRT projects Reallocation of AUC projects between Opex and Capex, and corrections to project cost Depreciation changes Corrections of control panels Reclassification between Community Facilities and Infrastructure Assets Change in revaluation reserve due to restated revaluation Finance lease asset and liability During the 2014/15 audit, it was noted that interest relating to the leased assets were calculated figures had to be restated to reflect these corrections. Finance lease asset Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets Finance lease liability Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets		the beginning of t	he period as supposer	13 618 295 5 264 264 587 668 0 -2 253 508 0 17 216 719 d to the at the end of the 2015 112 321 -1 318 813 3 561 525 2 355 032 114 127 1 384 375 -3 612 249	-5 460 172 2 093 499 7 144 901 -6 736 85 988 38 080 862 41 938 343 e period. As a result 2014 -479 897 2 742 030 0 2 262 132 811 099 -2 659 632 0
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with governme Effect of VAT on BRT projects Reallocation of AUC projects between Opex and Capex, and corrections to project cost Depreciation changes Corrections of control panels Reclassification between Community Facilities and Infrastructure Assets Change in revaluation reserved uto restated revaluation Finance lease asset and liability During the 2014/15 audit, it was noted that interest relating to the leased assets were calculated figures had to be restated to reflect these corrections. Finance lease asset Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets Photocopiers Finance lease liability Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets Photocopiers Trade and other payables During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that costs incurred during the During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that costs incurred during the During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that costs incurred during the During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that costs incurred during the During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that costs incurred during the During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that costs incurred during the During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that costs incurred during the During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that costs incurred during the During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that costs incurred during the Description of AuCource Assets and Capex	d using the payment at		- = -	13 618 295 5 264 264 587 668 0 -2 253 508 0 17 216 719 d to the at the end of the 2015 112 321 -1 318 813 3 561 525 2 355 032 114 127 1 384 375 -3 612 249 -2 113 747	-5 460 172 2 093 499 7 144 901 -6 736 85 988 38 080 862 41 938 343 p period. As a result 2014 -479 897 2 742 030 0 2 262 132 811 099 -2 659 632 0 -1 848 533
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with governme Effect of VAT on BRT projects Reallocation of AUC projects between Opex and Capex, and corrections to project cost Depreciation changes Corrections of control panels Reclassification between Community Facilities and Infrastructure Assets Change in revaluation reserve due to restated revaluation Finance lease asset and liability During the 2014/15 audit, it was noted that interest relating to the leased assets were calculated figures had to be restated to reflect these corrections. Finance lease asset Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets Photocopiers Trade and other payables Trade and other payables	d using the payment at		- = -	13 618 295 5 264 264 587 668 0 -2 253 508 0 17 216 719 d to the at the end of the 2015 112 321 -1 318 813 3 561 525 2 355 032 114 127 1 384 375 -3 612 249 -2 113 747 ed during the 2014/15 fit 2015 -99 704 041	-5 460 172 2 093 499 7 144 901 -6 736 85 988 38 080 862 41 938 343 2 period. As a result 2014 -479 897 2 742 030 0 2 262 132 811 099 -2 659 632 0 -1 848 533
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with governme Effect of VAT on BRT projects Reallocation of AUC projects between Opex and Capex, and corrections to project cost Depreciation changes Corrections of control panels Reclassification between Community Facilities and Infrastructure Assets Change in revaluation reserve due to restated revaluation Finance lease asset and liability During the 2014/15 audit, it was noted that interest relating to the leased assets were calculated figures had to be restated to reflect these corrections. Finance lease asset Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets Photocopiers Finance lease liability Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets Photocopiers Trade and other payables During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that costs incurred during the comparative figures had to be restated to reflect the corrected value.	d using the payment at		- = -	13 618 295 5 264 264 587 668 0 -2 253 508 0 17 216 719 d to the at the end of the 2015 112 321 -1 318 813 3 561 525 2 355 032 114 127 1 384 375 -3 612 249 -2 113 747 ed during the 2014/15 fir	-5 460 172 2 093 499 7 144 901 -6 736 85 988 38 080 862 41 938 343 e period. As a result 2014 -479 897 2 742 030 0 2 262 132 811 099 -2 659 632 0 -1 848 533
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with governme Effect of VAT on BRT projects Reallocation of AUC projects between Opex and Capex, and corrections to project cost Depreciation changes Corrections of control panels Reclassification between Community Facilities and Infrastructure Assets Change in revaluation reserve due to restated revaluation Finance lease asset and liability During the 2014/15 audit, it was noted that interest relating to the leased assets were calculated figures had to be restated to reflect these corrections. Finance lease asset Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets Photocopiers Finance lease liability Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets Photocopiers Trade and other payables During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that costs incurred during the comparative figures had to be restated to reflect the corrected value.	d using the payment at	ing to a project cc	= = ompleted and capitalis = =	13 618 295 5 264 264 587 668 0 -2 253 508 0 17 216 719 d to the at the end of the 2015 112 321 -1 318 813 3 561 525 2 355 032 114 127 1 384 375 -3 612 249 -2 113 747 ed during the 2014/15 fit 2015 -99 704 041 -99 704 041	-5 460 172 2 093 499 7 144 901 -6 736 85 988 38 080 862 41 938 343 2 period. As a result 2014 -479 897 2 742 030 0 2 262 132 811 099 -2 659 632 0 -1 848 533 nancial period. As a 2014 -2 421 034 -2 421 034
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with governme Effect of VAT on BRT projects Reallocation of AUC projects between Opex and Capex, and corrections to project cost Depreciation changes Corrections of control panels Reclassification between Community Facilities and Infrastructure Assets Change in revaluation reserve due to restated revaluation Finance lease asset and liability During the 2014/15 audit, it was noted that interest relating to the leased assets were calculated figures had to be restated to reflect these corrections. Finance lease asset Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets Photocopiers Finance lease liability Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets Photocopiers Trade and other payables During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that costs incurred during the comparative figures had to be restated to reflect the corrected value. Accrue for costs incurred VAT payable During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that VAT input shall not be	d using the payment at	ing to a project cc	= = ompleted and capitalis = =	13 618 295 5 264 264 587 668 0 -2 253 508 0 17 216 719 d to the at the end of the 2015 112 321 -1 318 813 3 561 525 2 355 032 114 127 1 384 375 -3 612 249 -2 113 747 ed during the 2014/15 fit 2015 -99 704 041 -99 704 041	-5 460 172 2 093 499 7 144 901 -6 736 85 988 38 080 862 41 938 343 2 period. As a result 2014 -479 897 2 742 030 0 2 262 132 811 099 -2 659 632 0 -1 848 533 nancial period. As a 2014 -2 421 034 -2 421 034
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with governme Effect of VAT on BRT projects Reallocation of AUC projects between Opex and Capex, and corrections to project cost Depreciation changes Corrections of control panels Reclassification between Community Facilities and Infrastructure Assets Change in revaluation reserve due to restated revaluation Finance lease asset and liability During the 2014/15 audit, it was noted that interest relating to the leased assets were calculated figures had to be restated to reflect these corrections. Finance lease asset Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets Photocopiers Finance lease liability Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets Photocopiers Trade and other payables During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that costs incurred during the comparative figures had to be restated to reflect the corrected value. Accrue for costs incurred VAT payable During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that VAT input shall not be be restated to reflect the corrected value.	d using the payment at	ing to a project cc	= = ompleted and capitalis = =	13 618 295 5 264 264 587 668 0 -2 253 508 0 17 216 719 d to the at the end of the 2015 112 321 -1 318 813 3 361 525 2 355 032 114 127 1 384 375 -3 612 249 -2 113 747 ed during the 2014/15 fit 2015 -99 704 041 -99 704 041	-5 460 172 2 093 499 7 144 901 -6 736 85 988 38 080 862 41 938 343 2 period. As a result 2014 -479 897 2 742 030 0 2 262 132 811 099 -2 659 632 0 -1 848 533 nancial period. As a 2014 -2 421 034 -2 421 034 ve figures had to 2015
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with governme Effect of VAT on BRT projects Reallocation of AUC projects between Opex and Capex, and corrections to project cost Depreciation changes Corrections of control panels Reclassification between Community Facilities and Infrastructure Assets Change in revaluation reserve due to restated revaluation Finance lease asset and liability During the 2014/15 audit, it was noted that interest relating to the leased assets were calculated figures had to be restated to reflect these corrections. Finance lease asset Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets Photocopiers Finance lease liability Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets Photocopiers Trade and other payables During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that costs incurred during the comparative figures had to be restated to reflect the corrected value. Accrue for costs incurred VAT payable During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that VAT input shall not be be restated to reflect the corrected value. VAT portion not claimable on BRT projects Accumulated Surpluses	d using the payment at	ing to a project cc	elates to BRT projects	13 618 295 5 264 264 587 668 0 -2 253 508 0 17 216 719 d to the at the end of the 2015 112 321 -1 318 813 3 361 525 2 355 032 114 127 1 384 375 -3 612 249 -2 113 747 ed during the 2014/15 fit 2015 -99 704 041 -99 704 041	-5 460 172 2 093 499 7 144 901 -6 736 85 988 38 080 862 41 938 343 2 period. As a result 2014 -479 897 2 742 030 0 2 262 132 811 099 -2 659 632 0 -1 848 533 nancial period. As a 2014 -2 421 034 -2 421 034 ve figures had to 2015
Changes in opening balances due to changes necessitated by the realighnment with governme Effect of VAT on BRT projects Reallocation of AUC projects between Opex and Capex, and corrections to project cost Depreciation changes Corrections of control panels Reclassification between Community Facilities and Infrastructure Assets Change in revaluation reserve due to restated revaluation Finance lease asset and liability During the 2014/15 audit, it was noted that interest relating to the leased assets were calculated figures had to be restated to reflect these corrections. Finance lease asset Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets Photocopiers Finance lease liability Correction in value - Vehichles Cell phones and tablets Photocopiers Trade and other payables During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that costs incurred during the comparative figures had to be restated to reflect the corrected value. Accrue for costs incurred VAT payable During the review of the Infrastructure Assets portfolio, it was noted that VAT input shall not be be restated to reflect the corrected value.	d using the payment at	ing to a project cc	= = ompleted and capitalis = =	13 618 295 5 264 264 587 668 0 -2 253 508 0 17 216 719 d to the at the end of the 2015 112 321 -1 318 813 3 361 525 2 355 032 114 127 1 384 375 -3 612 249 -2 113 747 ed during the 2014/15 fit 2015 -99 704 041 -99 704 041	-5 460 172 2 093 499 7 144 901 -6 736 85 988 38 080 862 41 938 343 2 period. As a result 2014 -479 897 2 742 030 0 2 262 132 811 099 -2 659 632 0 -1 848 533 nancial period. As a 2014 -2 421 034 -2 421 034 ve figures had to 2015

		GROUP		MUNICIPALITY
	2016	2015	2016	2015
Finance lease assets	R	R	R 2 262 132	R
Movable and other assets			-2 734 139	
Community Facility assets Infrastructure assets			-47 536 6 151 389	
VAT Payable			-3 858 137	
Finance lease liability			-1 848 533	
Trade and other payables Restated balance - 30 June 2014			-2 421 034 5 686 876 406	
Heritage assets			0	
Land Investment Property			790 033	
Movable and other assets			5 389 562	
Finance lease assets			2 355 032	
Community Facility assets Infrastructure assets			2 354 244 4 025 775	
Finance lease liability			-2 113 747	
Trade and other payables			-99 704	
Reflected in Statement of Financial Performance Restated Opening balance - 30 June 2015			24 774 215 5 724 351 817	
Realisation of Revaluation Reserve - Derecognition			15 597 857	
Restated Surplus / (Deficit) for the year as per audited financial statements			-143 890 951	
Restated closing balance - 30 June 2015			5 596 058 723	
Statement of Financial Performance 2015			440 440 700	
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year as per audited financial statements Accumulated depreciation adjusted			-119 116 736 -5 010 443	
Service charges			-9 508 800	
Contribution to bad debt provision			-14 975 655	
Finance costs Property rates - Non Exchange Transactions			-508 789 -811 546	
Other revenue			-8 367 311	
Loss on sale of asset			13 618 294	
Gain on fair value adjustment			790 033	
Total changes to the Statement of Financial Performance 2015 Restated surpluses for 2015			-24 774 215 -143 890 951	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			330 331	
		Previously reported		
Heritage Assets Land		4 588 129 168 687 285	11 021 024 68 794 056	
Investment Property		617 158 459	22 084 733	
Movable assets		46 940 804	2 655 423	
Finance leased assets		81 091 346	4 617 165	
Community Facilities Infrastructure assets		1 549 920 875 6 742 912 821	2 266 925 59 155 042	
VAT receivable		18 377 908	-7 903 024	
Finance lease liability		-90 597 801	-3 962 280	
Trade and other payables		-90 597 801 -352 680 831	-2 519 076	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment				
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are:			-2 519 076 156 209 987.28	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment			-2 519 076	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve			-2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus			-2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total			-2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total			-2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount			-2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error			-2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount			-2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error			-2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098 28 366 762	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated			-2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098 28 366 762	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098 28 366 762	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098 28 366 762	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount			156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount Correction of error Correction of error			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount			156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount Correction of error Correction of error			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount Correction of error Restated			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current assets Audited amount			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 283 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130 145 848 782 (173 037) 145 675 745	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current assets Audited amount Correction of of error Restated			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130 145 848 782 (173 037) 145 675 745 4 827 928 (59 600)	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current assets Audited amount			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 283 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130 145 848 782 (173 037) 145 675 745	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current assets Audited amount Correction of error Restated			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130 145 848 782 (173 037) 145 675 745 4 827 928 (59 600)	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current assets Audited amount Correction of error Restated			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130 145 848 782 (173 037) 145 675 745 4 827 928 (59 600) 4 768 328	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current assets Audited amount Correction of error Restated			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130 145 848 782 (173 037) 145 675 745 4 827 928 (59 600)	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current assets Audited amount Correction of error Restated			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 099 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130 145 848 782 (173 037) 145 675 745 4 827 928 (59 600) 4 768 328	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current assets Audited amount Correction of error Restated			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130 145 848 782 (173 037) 145 675 745 4 827 928 (59 800) 4 766 328	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current assets Audited amount Correction of error Restated Non-current liabilities Audited amount Correction of error Restated			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130 145 848 782 (173 037) 145 675 745 4 827 928 (59 600) 4 768 328 44 705 159 95 370 44 800 529	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current assets Audited amount Correction of error Restated Non-current liabilities Audited amount Correction of error Restated			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130 145 848 782 (173 037) 145 675 745 4 827 928 (59 600) 4 768 328 44 705 159 95 370 44 800 529	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current assets Audited amount Correction of error Restated Non-current liabilities Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current liabilities Audited amount Correction of error Restated			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 283 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130 145 848 782 (173 037) 145 675 745 4 827 928 (59 600) 4 768 328 44 705 159 95 370 44 800 529	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current assets Audited amount Correction of error Restated Non-current liabilities Audited amount Correction of error Restated			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 263 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130 145 848 782 (173 037) 145 675 745 4 827 928 (59 600) 4 768 328 44 705 159 95 370 44 800 529	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current assets Audited amount Correction of error Restated Non-current liabilities Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current liabilities Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current liabilities Audited amount Correction of error Restated			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 283 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130 145 848 782 (173 037) 145 675 745 4 827 928 (59 600) 4 768 328 44 705 159 95 370 44 800 529	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current assets Audited amount Correction of error Restated Non-current liabilities Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current liabilities Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current liabilities Audited amount Correction of error Restated Share capital			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 283 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130 145 848 782 (173 037) 145 675 745 4 827 928 (59 600) 4 768 328 44 705 159 95 370 44 800 529 8 393 092 (900 698) 7 492 394	
Trade and other payables TOTAL adjustment The effect of the changes above on net assets are: Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Polokwane Housing Association Prior period error: Revenue Audited amount Correction of error Restated Expenses Audited amount Correction of error Restated Property, plant and equipment Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current assets Audited amount Correction of error Restated Non-current liabilities Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current liabilities Audited amount Correction of error Restated Current liabilities Audited amount Correction of error Restated			2 519 076 156 209 987.28 45 898 891.29 110 311 095.99 156 209 987.28 17 103 664 11 283 098 28 366 762 22 134 059 68 071 22 202 130 145 848 782 (173 037) 145 675 745 4 827 928 (59 600) 4 768 328 44 705 159 95 370 44 800 529	

		2016 R	GROUP 2015 R	2016 R	MUNICIPALITY 2015 R
	Restated		:	1 000	
	Accumulated surplus/deficit				
	Audited amount Correction of error			6 764 048.00 11 825 439.00	
	Restated		•	18 589 487.00	
30	CASH GENERATED FROM/(UTILISED IN) OPERATIONS				
	Net surplus for the year Adjustment for:	(97 956 780)	(141 383 785)	(104 956 139)	(143 890 949)
	Housing development fund	(6 955 960)	(3 488 480)	(6 955 960)	(3 488 480)
	Revaluation reserve Prior year adjustments:	-	20 595 096 751 491	-	20 595 096
	General expenditure	-	(2 419 372)	-	(2 419 372)
	Trade and other payables Provision for bad debt	407.502.402	(1 662)	402.007.005	(1 662)
	Gain / (loss) on fair value adjustment/sale of assets	197 502 183 95 168	149 415 890 10 773 442	192 987 885	145 389 711 10 773 442
	Other revenue (retention forfeited and donation) Conditional grant accrual	(1 763 235) (27 373 197)		(1 763 235) (27 373 197)	
	Debt incentives	42 401 822		42 401 822	
	Fair value and loss on disposal Cost of sales	12 843 020	728 500	12 843 020	728 500
	Depreciation charges	482 495 165	553 255 805	477 163 889	547 910 665
	Service charges Interest received	(27 593 499)	(12 812 671) (35 720 999)	(27 592 762)	(12 812 671) (35 720 658)
	Interest paid	36 358 120	39 314 531	34 578 938	38 879 905
	Impairment PHA Loan Recovery Black Leopards	-	8 217 389 (3 000 000)	-	8 217 389 (3 000 000)
	Donation of assets - Investment poperties Other non-cash item	- 44 272	31 088 000	- 22.402	31 088 000
	Non-operating expenditure	44 273 610 097 080	(3 848 868) 611 464 307	33 183 591 367 444	602 248 916
	Operating surplus before working capital changes				
	(Increase)/decrease in inventories	(26 781 284)	4 171 701	(26 781 284)	4 171 701
	(Increase)/decrease in debtors (Increase)/decrease in other debtors	(128 324 332) (17 883 655)	(140 691 302) 6 108 545	(123 458 916) (17 889 587)	(137 256 843) 6 147 379
	Increase/(decrease) in conditional grants	(183 307 198)	(79 444 372)	(183 307 198)	(79 444 372)
	Increase/(decrease) in creditors Increase/(decrease) in provisions	(11 101 258) 157 983	66 754 641 11 019 149	(10 911 053)	67 203 898 10 952 276
	Working capital	(367 239 745)	(132 081 638)	(362 348 039)	(128 225 961)
	Cash generated by operations	242 857 335	479 382 670	229 019 405	474 022 956
31	ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF SECTION 125 OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003				
	Contribution to SALGA	E 400 000		5 400 000	4.000.000
31.1	Council membership fees payable Amount paid current year	5 498 603 (5 498 603)	4 800 000 (4 800 000)	5 498 603 (5 498 603)	4 800 000 (4 800 000)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	•		-	
31.2	Audit Fees Current year audit fee	5 354 490	4 773 533	5 354 490	4 773 533
02	Amount paid current year	(5 354 490)	(4 773 533)	(5 354 490)	(4 773 533)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	-	-	•	
	VAT				
	Since July 2012 VAT is payable on cash basis. Nett VAT input receivables and VAT output payable are shown in note 14. All				
31.3	VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.				
	Pay as You Earn (PAYE)				
31.4	Current payroll deductions Amount paid current year	81 296 499 (81 296 499)	72 800 959 (72 800 959)	81 296 499 (81 296 499)	72 800 959 (72 800 959)
	Balance unpaid	(01 230 433)	-	(01 230 433)	(72 000 333)
	Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF)				
31.5	Current payroll deductions Amount paid current year	5 963 122	5 492 364	5 963 122	5 492 364 (5 492 364)
	Amount paid current year Balance unpaid	(5 963 122)	(5 492 364)	(5 963 122)	(5 492 304)
	Medical Aid				
31.6	Current payroll deductions Amount paid current year	39 353 231 (39 353 231)	33 684 437 (33 684 437)	39 353 231 (39 353 231)	33 684 437 (33 684 437)
	Balance unpaid	(03 030 231)	-	(55 555 251)	(33 004 437)
	Pension Fund				
31.7	Current payroll deductions	94 543 606	77 079 526	94 543 606	77 079 526
31.7		94 543 606 (94 543 606)	77 079 526 (77 079 526)	94 543 606 (94 543 606)	77 079 526 (77 079 526)

Councillor's arrear consumer accounts

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days at 30 June 2016 R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	31.8		2016 R	GROUP 2015 R	2016 R	MUNICIPALITY 2015 R
MATHABATHA MA MOABELO JA MOABELO JA SELID MJ FITA MM 984 517 467 SEDIBANE MD 264 MOLAPELO TSP 1 684 MOLAPELO TSP MOKGOKONG NJ 14 018 356 13 684 LETSOALO MW 74 374 2 511 71 883 THOBELANE MA 708 230 508 Highest Amount Outstanding R Ageing Days Highest Amount Outstanding 1 8	31.8		Total			
MOABELO JA			R			
SELLO MJ		MATHABATHA MA				
PETA MM SEDIBANE MD SEDIBANE MD SEDIBANE MD MOJAPELO TSP 1684 MOJAPELO TSP 1684 264 1420 MOKGOKONG NI 14 018 356 13 662 14 018 74 374 2 511 71 863 THOBEJANE MA 798 230 568 Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts 100 723 8 794 91 928 Highest Amount Outstanding R R Ageing Days LETSOALO MW 71 863 90+ MOKGOKONG NI 13 662 90+ MOKGOKONG NI 13 662 90+ MOTHABATHA MA 3 544 90- MOJAPELO TSP 14 20 90+ MOJAPELO TSP SELLO MJ SEDIBANE MA 614 90+ THOBEJANE MA 664 90+ PETA MM 467 90+ SEDIBANE MD SEDIBANE MS SEDIBANE M						
SEDIBANE MD		SELLO MJ				1 034
MOJAPELOTSP MOKGOKONG NJ MOKGOKONG NJ MOKGOKONG NJ MOKGOKONG NJ MORDING MARCH CONSUMER ACCOUNTS THOBELANE MA TOTAL COUNCILLOR ATTER CONSUMER ACCOUNTS MIGHEST AMOUNT OUTSTANDING R Ageing Days LETSOALO MW MOKGOKONG NJ MOKGOKONG NJ MOKGOKONG NJ MOKABELO JA MOLAPELOTSP		PETA MM			517	
MOKGOKONG NJ LETSOALO MW TO 74 374 THOBELANE MA TO TOTAL Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts 100 723		SEDIBANE MD	264		-	264
LETSOALO MW		MOJAPELO TSP	1 684		264	1 420
THOBEJANE MA 798 230 568 100 723 8 794 91 928 100 728 100 728 100 728 100 728 100 728 100 728 100 728 100 728 100 728 100 728 100 728 100 728 100 728 100 728 100 728 100 100 728 100		MOKGOKONG NJ	14 018		356	13 662
Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts 100 723 8 794 91 928		LETSOALO MW	74 374		2 511	71 863
Highest Amount Outstanding R		THOBEJANE MA				
LETSOALO MW 71 863 90+ MOKGOKONG N 13 662 90+ MATHABATHA MA 3 544 90- MOJAPELO TSP 1420 90+ SELLO MJ 1034 90+ MORABELO JA 614 90- THOBEJANE MA 568 90+ PETA MM 467 90+ SEDIBANE MD 264 90+ COMMITMENTS Commitments in respect of expenditure: Capital commitments-approved and contracted for 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 Community 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 Community 153 185 185 185 185 185 185 185 185 185 185		Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	100 723		8 794	91 928
LETSOALO MW MOKGOKONG NI 13 662 90+ MATHABATHA MA 3 544 90- MOJAPELO TSP 1 420 90+ SELLO MJ MOBELO JA 1 034 90+ MOBELO JA 1 034 90+ THOBEJANE MA 568 90+ PETA MM 568 90+ SEDIBANE MD 264 90+ COMMITMENTS 2 Commitments in respect of expenditure: Capital commitments-approved and contracted for Infrastructure Infrastructure 1 24 887 117 2 344 041 714 Community 1 23 131 218 537 321 308 123 131 218 537 321 308 123 131 218 537 321 308 123 131 218 537 321 308 123 131 218 537 321 308 123 131 218 537 321 308 124 854 393 1016 634 754 1016 634		Highest Amount Outstanding	_		Anning Down	
MOKGOKONG NJ MATHABATHA MA MOLAPELO TSP 1 420 90+ SELLO MJ MOABELO JA MOLAPELO TSP 1 1420 90+ MOLAPELO TSP 1 1420 90+ MOLAPELO TSP 1 1034 90+ MOLAPELO MJ MOLAPELO JA 614 90+ FETA MM 467 90+ SEDIBANE MA 467 90+ SEDIBANE MD COMMITMENTS Commitments in respect of expenditure: Capital commitments-approved and contracted for 142 887 117 Infrastructure 142 887 117 Community 123 131 218 Other 288 386 058 129 394 920 268 383 058 129 34 920 Total commitments The expenditure will be financed from: 538 854 392 - Government and other Grants - Internally generated funds 0 15 274 154 22 401 722 15 274 154		LETCOALOANA				
MATHABATHA MA 3 544 90- MOJAPELO TSP 90+ SELIO MJ 1034 90+ MOABELO JA 614 90+ THOBEJANE MA 568 90+ PETA MM 467 90+ SEDIBANE MD 264 90+ COMMITMENTS 2 Commitments in respect of expenditure: Capital commitments-approved and contracted for 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 341 041 142 887 117 341 041						
MOJAPELO TSP 1 420 90+ SELLO MJ 1 034 90+ MOABELO JA 614 90+ THOBEJANE MA 568 90+ PETA MM 467 90+ SEDIBANE MD 264 90+ COMMITMENTS 2 Commitments in respect of expenditure: Capital commitments-approved and contracted for 142 887 117 344 041 714						
SELLO MJ MOABELO JA THOBELANE MA FETA MM SEDIBANE MD COMMITMENTS Commitments in respect of expenditure: Capital commitments-approved and contracted for linearcuture linearcuturu lin						
MOABELO JA HOBELANE MA FITHOREJANE MA FORE JAME FOR JAME						
THOBEJANE MA 568 90+ PETA MM 467 90+ SEDIBANE MD 264 90+ COMMITMENTS 2 Commitments in respect of expenditure: Capital commitments-approved and contracted for Infrastructure 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 Community 123 131 218 537 321 308 123 131 218 537 321 308 123 131 218 537 321 308 123 131 218 537 321 308 123 131 218 537 321 308 123 131 218 537 321 308 123 131 218 537 321 308 123 131 218 537 321 308 123 131 218 537 321 308 123 131 218 537 321 308 129 334 920 268 836 058 129 934 920 268 836 058 269 269 268 936 936 936 936 936 936 936 936 936 936						
PETA MM SEDIBANE MD SEDIBANE MD 264 90+ COMMITMENTS Commitments in respect of expenditure: Capital commitments-approved and contracted for 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 154 154 154 154 154 154 154 154 154 1						
COMMITMENTS 2 Commitments in respect of expenditure: Capital commitments-approved and contracted for 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344						
COMMITMENTS Commitments in respect of expenditure: Capital commitments-approved and contracted for Infrastructure 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 87 147 142 142 87 147 142 142 142 147 142 142 147 142 142 142 147 142 142 147 142 142 147 142 142 142 147 142 142 147 142 142 1						
Commitments in respect of expenditure: Capital commitments-approved and contracted for		SEDIBANE MD	264		90+	
Capital commitments-approved and contracted for 142 887 4393 1 011 297 942 154 854 393 1 011 297 942 117 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 349 128 128 128 128 128 128 128 128 128 128	•	COMMITMENTS				
Capital commitments-approved and contracted for 142 887 4393 1 011 297 942 154 854 393 1 011 297 942 117 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 344 041 714 142 887 117 349 128 128 128 128 128 128 128 128 128 128	2	Commitments in recess of even additives				
Infrastructure			534 854 303	1 011 207 9/2	534 854 303	1 011 207 0/2
Community 123 131 218 b 283 836 058 color 123 131 218 b 283 321 308 color 123 131 218 b 237 321 308 color 123 131 218 color 537 321 308 color 129 334 920 color 268 836 058 color 129 334 920 color 1016 634 754 color 538 854 392 color 1016 634 754 color 538 854 392 color 1016 634 754 color						
Other 268 836 058 129 934 920 268 836 058 129 934 920 Total commitments 534 854 933 1 016 634 754 534 854 393 1 016 634 754 The expenditure will be financed from: 538 854 392 1 016 634 754 538 854 393 1 016 634 754 - Government and other Grants 255 941 508 839 530 500 255 941 508 839 530 500 - Internally generated funds 282 912 884 177 104 255 282 912 884 177 104 255 0 15 274 154 22 401 722 15 274 154						
Total commitments						
- Government and other Grants		Total commitments	534 854 393	1 016 634 754	534 854 393	1 016 634 754
- Internally generated funds 282 912 884 177 104 255 282 912 884 177 104 255 0 15 274 154 22 401 722 15 274 154		The expenditure will be financed from:	538 854 392	1 016 634 <u>7</u> 54	538 854 392	1 016 634 754
0 15 274 154 22 401 722 15 274 154		- Government and other Grants	255 941 508		255 941 508	
		- Internally generated funds	282 912 884	177 104 255	282 912 884	177 104 255
			0	15 274 154	22 401 722	15 274 154
			0	15 274 154	22 401 722	15 274 154

33 CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

32

2006 2007		UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL							
Research		EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED	2016		2016				
Comparing between Comparing security spec Approved by Chamber of production committy spec Approved by Chamber of production Comparing specific spe	34.1		R		R				
Manufaction regardation convey year \$287.54.775. \$21.77.007 \$287.54.775. \$22.77.007 \$287.54.775. \$22.77.007 \$287.54.775. \$22.77.007 \$287.54.775. \$22.77.007 \$287.54.775. \$22.77.007 \$287.54.775. \$22.77.007 \$287.54.775. \$22.77.007 \$287.54.775. \$22.77.007 \$287.54.775. \$22.77.007 \$287.54.775. \$22.77.007 \$287.54.775. \$22.77.007 \$287.54.775. \$22.77.007 \$287.54.775. \$22.77.007 \$287.54.775. \$22.77.007 \$287.54.775. \$22.77.007									
Transfer to recordate to recordate the analysis partners and the control of the c									
Disease-between the section of particular and inclination to the first the re-active expenditure accorded to subgrant on the first the re-active expenditure accorded to subgrant on the first the particular expenditure accorded to subgrant on the first the particular expenditure to severe generative. The active expenditure accorded to subgrant on the first the particular expenditure to the severe generative. The particular expenditure is the reach first one subgrant of carbon subgrant on the severe accorded to the particular expenditure. The particular expenditure is the reach first one subgrant of carbon subgrant on the particular expenditure and severe expenditure. The particular expenditure is the subgrant of carbon subgrant on the particular expenditure. The particular expenditure according to the particular expenditure according to the particular expenditure according to the particular expenditure. 1		Approved by Council or condoned	(605 956 858)	-	(602 557 118)	-			
text in the resulted sponduluse consoled the budget on the foliativing flores: Provides for the sole provides - rise on cells from 4 control flores and security of the sole o			287 154 715	605 956 858	287 154 715	602 557 118			
Profitation contains the count of the count		fact that the actual expenditure exceeded the budget on the following items :							
Recordination of hulless and washful expenditure 1 600 457 1 603 457 1		Profit/loss onsale of assets/ fair value adjustments - non cash item 79 516 334 Debt incentive - non cash item 42 401 822 Contribution to Provision for bad debt - non cash item 142 987 885 Contribution to Provision for rehabilitation of landfill site - non cash item 4 961 102 The opening balance on unauthorized has been subjected to MPAC investigation and was authorized by Council. The current year unauthorized							
Control patience	34.2	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure							
Fixitions and vastedid Expenditus are proximited AFF Fixitions and Vastedid Expenditus are published AFF Fixitions and Vasted Expenditus are published AFF Adjusted Fruitless and Wastedid Expenditus are published AFF Adjusted Fruitless and Wastedid Expenditure 1 635 980		Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure							
Filtries and Visited Expenditure Secretaria and per submitted AFS Add Current system Expenditure (Secretaria Expenditure) 1.59 12/2 1.59 159 12/2 1.59 159 12/2 1.59 159 12/2 1.59 159 12/2 1.59 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 1			1 605 457		1 603 457				
Adjusted Fruitless and Washful Expenditure 34.3 Irregular expenditure Recordilation of Irregular expenditure Opening bearing. Continued a large of the second of the s			- 50 503	46 332	-	44 332			
### Reconciliation of irregular expenditure Reconciliation of irregular expenditure			1 655 960		1 603 457				
Reconcilisation of irregular expenditure Opening balance irregular expenditure current year Opening balance irregular expenditure current year (88.82.291 302.699.373 8.452.473 227.507.698 6.65.375.342 (19.559.974) (24.835.053) (815.599.974) (24.835.053) (24.835.053) (815.599.974) (24.835.053) (24.835	34.3	·							
Irregular expenditure current year		•							
Control of the year (16 15 59 97/4) (246 330 55) (61 6 559 97/4) (246 330 55)		Opening balance	632 667 839	576 351 519	616 559 974	565 375 342			
Tropular expenditure available parameter 24 949 226 632 667 839 8 452 473 616 559 974									
Public Account Committee(MPAC) and is awaiting Council decision on whether to condoor or not in terms of the MFMA. Opening Salance Current year irregular expenditure has been made of the following transactions. Irregular expenditure coursed as result of non compliance to supply chain regulation, regulation, regulation 22 and 28 Irregular expenditure coursed as result of non compliance to Preferential Procurement Protop Framework regulation of 2011 Irregular expenditure occurred as result of non compliance to MFMA section 116(3) TOTAL PROVISIONS 33.1 Provision for rehabilitation of landfill alies Carriyra amount at beginning of year Increase due to change in provision Carriyra granular at beginning of year 2 (200 PT 16 4875 276 2809 716 2809 2809 2809 2809 2809 2809 2809 2809									
Current year irregular expenditure bas been made of the following transactions. Irregular expenditure occurred as result of no compliance to supply him regulation, regulation, regulation, regulation or 2 and 23. Irregular expenditure occurred as result of non compliance to Preferential Procurement Policy Framework regulation of 2011 PPP 4(1) 8 PPP 6(3) 7 78 675 367 To 73 675 367 Irregular expenditure occurred as result of non compliance to MFMA section 11(3) Irregular expenditure occurred as result of non compliance to MFMA section 11(3) Irregular expenditure occurred as result of non compliance to MFMA section 11(3) TOTAL 255 246 753 254 866 865 249 735 177 249 735 177 PROVISIONS 257 1900 1900 1900 1900 1900 1900 1900 190		Public Account Committee(MPAC) and is awaiting Council decisison on							
Irregular expenditure occurred as result of non compliance to supply chain regulation, regulation, regulation 22 and 23. Irregular expenditure occurred as result of non compliance to Preferential Procurement Feley Framework regulation of 2011 78 675 367 79 675 367 367 79 675 367 367 79 675 367 367 79 675 367 367 79 675 367 367 79 675 367 367 79 675 367 367 79 675 367 367 79 675 367 367 367 79 675 367 367 367 367 367 367 367 367 367 367			254 866 865		249 735 177				
Irregular expenditure occurred as result of non compliance to Preferential Procurement Policy Framework regulation of 2011 .PPR 4(4) & PFR 5(2)		Irregular expenditure occurred as result of non compliance to supply chain	370888	176 101 /08		171 050 810			
PPR 4(4) & PPR 5(2) 78 675 367 78 675 367 78 675 367		Irregular expenditure occurred as result of non compliance to Preferential	0,0000						
\$25 246 753 \$25 466 865 \$249 735 177 \$249 7				78 675 367		78 675 367			
### Transport				47 832 508		47 832 508			
33.1 Provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites Carrying amount at beginning of year			255 246 753	254 866 865	249 735 177	249 735 177			
Carrying amount at beginning of year 12,438 945 47,563 689 12,439 945 47,563 689 12,639 945 12,630 169 169 169 169 169 169 169 169 169 169		PROVISIONS							
Increase due to passage of time Increase due to change in provision Increase due to change in provision Carrying amount at end of year The Weltevreden Landfill Site is a permitted facility in terms of Section 20 of the Environmental Conservation Act (Act 73 of 1989) and is located on portion 4 of the farm Welterveden T46 LS - District Polokwane. The expected life span of the site is a further 6 years Assumptions used: Discount rate used is CPI +2% (2015: 10.25%) The movement in the current year was just the unwinding of the interest and nothing changed in the structural nature of the waste site. The expense relating to the provision is included under note 28: General Expenses. 35.2 Post-Employment Health Care Benefits Fair value of plan assets Accrued liability 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 163 094 000 155 576 000 164 094 000 155 576 000 165 094 000 165 094	35.1	Provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites							
S 374 992 S 374 992 S 374 992 Carrying amount at end of year 60 513 655 52 438 945									
The Weltevreden Landfill Site is a permitted facility in terms of Section 20 of the Environmental Conservation Act (Act 73 of 1989) and is located on portion 4 of the farm Weltevreden 746 LS - District Polokwane. The expected life span of the site is a further 6 years Assumptions used: Discount rate used is CPI +2% (2015: 10.25%) The movement in the current year was just the unwinding of the interest and nothing changed in the structural nature of the waste site. The expense relating to the provision is included under note 28: General Expenses. 33.2 Post-Employment Health Care Benefits Fair value of plan assets Accrued liability 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance 155 576 000 151 027 000 151 027 000 151 027 000 153 576 000 154 094 000 155 576 000 150 097 000 151 027 000 152 094 000 153 576 000 154 094 000 155 576 000 155 097 000 157 000 157 000 158 097 000 159 09		Increase due to change in provision	5 374 992						
Assumptions used: Discount rate used is CPI +2% (2015: 10.25%) The movement in the current year was just the unwinding of the interest and nothing changed in the structural nature of the waste site. The expense relating to the provision is included under note 28: General Expenses. 35.2 Post-Employment Health Care Benefits Fair value of plan assets Accrued liability 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 155 573 000 155 576 000 155 573 000 155 5		The Weltevreden Landfill Site is a permitted facility in terms of Section 20 of the Environmental Conservation Act (Act 73 of 1989) and is located on portion 4 of the farm Weltevreden 746 LS - District Polokwane. The expected life span of the site is a further	80 313 633	32 430 343	00 013 033	32 430 340			
Discount rate used is CPI +2% (2015: 10.25%) The movement in the current year was just the unwinding of the interest and nothing changed in the structural nature of the waste site. The expense relating to the provision is included under note 28: General Expenses. 35.2 Post-Employment Health Care Benefits Fair value of plan assets Accrued liability 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000									
and nothing changed in the structural nature of the waste site. The expense relating to the provision is included under note 28: General Expenses. 35.2 Post-Employment Health Care Benefits Fair value of plan assets Accrued liability 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000									
35.2 Post-Employment Health Care Benefits Fair value of plan assets Accrued liability 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 155 576 000 150									
Fair value of plan assets Accrued liability 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000		The expense relating to the provision is included under note 28: General Expenses.							
Accrued liability 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 155 576 000 155 576 000 155 576 000 155 576 000 155 576 000 155 576 000 155 576 000 155 576 000 155 576 000 155 576 000 155 573 000 155 573 000 162 094 000 155 573 000 162 094 000 155 573 000	35.2	Post-Employment Health Care Benefits							
Unfunded Accrued Liability 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 Net Liability in Balance Sheet 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000 Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance 155 576 000 151 027 000 155 576 000 151 027 000 Current-service cost 5 589 000 5 573 000 5 589 000 5 573 000 Interest cost 14 243 000 13 492 000 14 243 000 13 492 000 Actuarial (Gain)Loss (7 682 331) (9 279 759) (7 662 331) (9 279 759) Actual employer benefit payments (5 681 669) (5 236 241) (5 681 669) (5 236 241) Closing Balance 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000			162 094 000	155 576 000	162 094 000	155 576 000			
Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability		Unfunded Accrued Liability	162 094 000	155 576 000	162 094 000	155 576 000			
Unfunded Accrued Liability 155 576 000 155 576 000 151 027 000 155 576 000 151 027 000 155 576 000 151 027 000 155 576 000 155 578 000 155 578 000 155 576 000 <th <="" colspan="3" td=""><td></td><td></td><td>.02 034 000</td><td>.33 37 0 000</td><td>102 034 000</td><td>100 070 000</td></th>	<td></td> <td></td> <td>.02 034 000</td> <td>.33 37 0 000</td> <td>102 034 000</td> <td>100 070 000</td>					.02 034 000	.33 37 0 000	102 034 000	100 070 000
Opening balance 155 576 000 151 027 000 155 576 000 151 027 000 Current-service cost 5 589 000 5 573 000 5 589 000 5 573 000 Interest cost 14 243 000 13 492 000 14 243 000 13 492 000 Actual employer benefit payments (7 662 331) (9 279 759) (7 662 331) (9 279 759) Closing Balance 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000									
Current-service cost 5 589 000 5 573 000 5 589 000 5 573 000 Interest cost 14 243 000 13 492 000 14 243 000 13 492 000 Actuarial (Gain)/Loss (7 662 331) (9 279 759) (7 662 331) (9 279 759) Actual employer benefit payments (5 651 669) (5 236 241) (5 651 669) (5 236 241) Closing Balance 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000		•	155 576 000	151 027 000	155 576 000	151 027 000			
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss (7 662 331) (9 279 759) (7 662 331) (9 279 759) Actual employer benefit payments (5 651 669) (5 236 241) (5 651 669) (5 236 241) Closing Balance 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000		Current-service cost	5 589 000	5 573 000	5 589 000	5 573 000			
Closing Balance 162 094 000 155 576 000 162 094 000 155 576 000		Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	(7 662 331)	(9 279 759)	(7 662 331)	(9 279 759)			

	Opening balance	155 576 000	151 027 000	155 576 000	151 027 000
	Current-service cost	5 589 000 14 243 000	5 573 000 13 492 000	5 589 000 14 243 000	5 573 000 13 492 000
	Actuarial (Gain)/loss recognised	(7 662 331)	(9 279 759)	(7 662 331)	(9 279 759)
	Net Periodic Cost Recognised in P&L Actual employer benefits payments	167 745 669 (5 651 669)	160 812 241 (5 236 241)	167 745 669 (5 651 669)	160 812 241 (5 236 241)
	Closing Balance	162 094 000	155 576 000	162 094 000	155 576 000
	Valuation Method				
	The Projected Unit Credit funding method has been used to determine the				
	past-service liabilities at the valuation date and the projected annual expense in the year following the valuation date.				
	Post-employment Medical Aid Liabilities				
	The expected value of each employee and their spouse's future medical aid				
	subsidies is projected by allowing for future medical inflation. The calculated values are then discounted at the assumed discount interest rate				
	to the present date of valuation (calculation). We also allowed for mortality, retirements and withdrawals from service as set out below. The accrued				
	liability is determined on the basis that each employee's medical aid benefit				
	accrues uniformly over the working life of an employee up until retirement. Further it is assumed that the current policy for awarding medical aid				
	subsidies remains unchanged in the future. We assumed that 100% of all				
	active members on medical aid will remain on medical aid once they retire. We also assumed that all active members will remain on the same medical				
	aid option at retirement. We also assumed that 22.5% of in-service members not currently on a				
	medical aid would join the Key-Health Silver medical aid scheme by				
	retirement. This assumption is consistent with that used in the preceding valuation.				
	Valuation of Assets				
	As at the valuation date, the medical aid liability of the Municipality was unfunded, i.e. no dedicated assets have been set aside to meet this liability.				
	We therefore did not consider any assets as part of our valuation.				
	The following assumptions has been used for current and prior year				
	Discount rate	Yield Curve	Yield Curve	Yield Curve	Yield Curve
		Difference between	Difference between	Difference between	
	CPI (Consumer Price Inflation	nominal and real yield curve	nominal and real yield curve	nominal and real yield curve	Difference between nominal and real yield curve
	Health care cost inflation rate	CPI +1%	CPI +1%	CPI +1%	CPI +1%
	Net effective discount rate	Yield Curve Difference between	Yield Curve Difference between	Yield Curve Difference between	Yield Curve
	201.0	nominal and real yield	nominal and real yield	nominal and real yield	Difference between nominal
35.3	CPI (Consumer Price Inflation Long Service Awards	curve	curve	curve	and real yield curve
	Accrued liability				
	Unfunded Accrued Liability	31 892 000 31 892 000	27 867 000 27 867 000	31 892 000 31 892 000	27 867 000 27 867 000
	Net Liability in Balance Sheet	31 892 000	27 867 000	31 892 000	27 867 000
	Net Liability in Balance Sneet Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability	31 892 000	27 867 000		27 867 000
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability	31 892 000	27 867 000		27 867 000
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability			31 892 000	
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance	27 867 000	27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000	31 892 000 27 867 000	26 932 000
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825)	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825)
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actuarial (Gain)/Loss Actual employer benefit payments	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175)	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 28 663)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175)
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual analy (Caln)/Loss Actual analyoyer benefit payments Closing Balance	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175)	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 28 663)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actuarial (Gain)/Loss Actual employer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actuarial (Gain)/Loss Actual employer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual angloyer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual anglose Actual anglose Current-service cost Interest cost Actual (Gain)/loss recognised Net Periodic Cost Recognised	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual and Information and Information Actual employer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual and (Gain)/loss recognised	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825)	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825)
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual rail (Gain)/Loss Actual employer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual and (Gain)/loss recognised Net Periodic Cost Recognised Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 993) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175)	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175)
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Interest cost Actual and John Joss Actual employer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance Employees qualify for the following long service awards:	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 993) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175)	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175)
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual analoyer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual analoguer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actuarial (Gain)/loss recognised Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance Employees qualify for the following long service awards: - After 20 years of continuous service a watch to the value of R6 772.26 (2015: R6 44977) (adjusted annually).	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 993) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175)	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175)
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual angloyer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual angloyer benefit service cost Interest cost Actual (Gain)/Ioss recognised Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance Employees qualify for the following long service awards: - After 20 years of continuous service a wards to the value of R6 772.26	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 993) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175)	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175)
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual anilogyer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual employer benefit payments Closing Balance Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance Employees qualify for the following long service awards: - After 20 years of continuous service a watch to the value of R6 772.26 (2015: R6 449.77) (adjusted annually). -Additional 10,20 and 30 leave days for 10,15 and each 5 years after 15 years of service respectively	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 993) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175)	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175)
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual and Interest cost Actual employer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance Employer benefits payments Current-service cost Interest cost Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance Employees qualify for the following long service awards: - After 20 years of continuous service a watch to the value of R6 772.26 (2015: R6 449.77) (adjusted annually) Additional 10.20 and 30 leave days for 10,15 and each 5 years after 15	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 993) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175)	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693)	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175)
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual anilogyer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual employer benefit payments Closing Balance Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance Employees qualify for the following long service awards: - After 20 years of continuous service a watch to the value of R6 772.26 (2015: R6 449.77) (adjusted annually). -Additional 10,20 and 30 leave days for 10,15 and each 5 years after 15 years of service respectively	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 983) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 983) 31 892 000	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175)
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual anilogous benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual anilogous recognised Net Periodic Cost Recognised Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance Employees qualify for the following long service awards: - After 20 years of continuous service a watch to the value of R6 772.26 (2015: R6 44-77) (adjusted annually). -Additional 10,20 and 30 leave days for 10,15 and each 5 years after 15 years of service respectively The following assumptions has been used for current and prior year	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 6 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual angloyer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual (Gain)/Loss Actual angloyer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actuarial (Gain)/loss recognised Net Periodic Cost Recognised Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance Employees qualify for the following long service awards: - After 20 years of continuous service a watch to the value of R6 772.26 (2015: R6 449.77) (adjusted annually). - Additional 10,20 and 30 leave days for 10,15 and each 5 years after 15 years of service respectively The following assumptions has been used for current and prior year Discount rate	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 993) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 746 000 2 746 000 2 746 000 2 748 25) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 6 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual rail (Gain)/Loss Actual employer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest co	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 993) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI+ 1%	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 746 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1%	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1%	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve
	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual rail (Gain)/Loss Actual employer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance Net Periodic Cost Recognised Net Periodic Cost Recognised Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance Employees qualify for the following long service awards: - After 20 years of continuous service a watch to the value of R6 772.26 (2015: R6 449.77) (adjusted annually). - Additional 10.20 and 30 leave days for 10,15 and each 5 years after 15 years of service respectively The following assumptions has been used for current and prior year Discount rate CPI (Consumer Price Inflation Normal salary increase Net effective discount rate	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 993) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 746 000 2 746 000 2 746 000 2 748 25) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1%
35.4	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual rail (Gain)/Loss Actual employer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest co	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 993) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI+ 1%	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 746 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1%	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1%	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1%
35.4	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual rail (Gain)/Loss Actual employer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Interest cost Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance Employee squality for the following long service awards: - After 20 years of continuous service a watch to the value of R6 772.26 (2015: R6 449.77) (adjusted annually) Additional 10,20 and 30 leave days for 10,15 and each 5 years after 15 years of service respectively The following assumptions has been used for current and prior year Discount rate CPI (Consumer Price Inflation Normal salary increase Net effective discount rate Ex-gratia benefits	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 93) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 746 000 2 746 000 2 746 000 2 746 200 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 746 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based
35.4	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Interest cost Interest cost Interest cost Interest cost Interest cost Actual engloyer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Interest cost Interest cost Actual engloyer benefits payments Closing Balance Employee benefits payments Closing Balance Employees qualify for the following long service awards: - After 20 years of continuous service a watch to the value of R6 772.26 (2015: R6 449.77) (adjusted annually)Additional 10,20 and 30 leave days for 10,15 and each 5 years after 15 years of service respectively The following assumptions has been used for current and prior year Discount rate CPI (Consumer Price Inflation Normal salary increase Net effective discount rate Ex-gratia benefits	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 93) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI+ 1% Yield Curve Based	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 69 32 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based
35.4	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual rall (Gain)/Loss Actual employer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual rall (Gain)/loss recognised Net Periodic Cost Recognised Net Periodic Cost Recognised Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance Employees qualify for the following long service awards: - After 20 years of continuous service a watch to the value of R6 772.26 (2015: R6 44977) (adjusted annually). - Additional 10,20 and 30 leave days for 10,15 and each 5 years after 15 years of service respectively The following assumptions has been used for current and prior year Discount rate CPI (Consumer Price Inflation Normal salary increase Net effective discount rate Ex-gratia benefits Fair value of plan assets Accrued liability	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 93) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 746 000 2 746 000 2 746 000 2 746 200 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 746 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based
35.4	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual analoyer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual employer benefit payments Closing Balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual and (Gain)/loss recognised Net Periodic Cost Recognised Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance Employees qualify for the following long service awards: - After 20 years of continuous service a watch to the value of R6 772.26 (2015: R6 44977) (adjusted annually). - Additional 10,20 and 30 leave days for 10,15 and each 5 years after 15 years of service respectively The following assumptions has been used for current and prior year Discount rate CPI (Consumer Price Inflation Normal salary increase Net effective discount rate Ex-gratia benefits Fair value of plan assets Accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Net Liability in Balance Sheet	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 993) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 6 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 6 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based
35.4	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual analoyer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual employer benefit payments Closing Balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actualaria (Gain/)loss recognised Net Periodic Cost Recognised Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance Employees qualify for the following long service awards: - After 20 years of continuous service a watch to the value of R6 772.26 (2015: R6 4477) (adjusted annually). -Additional 10,20 and 30 leave days for 10,15 and each 5 years after 15 years of service respectively The following assumptions has been used for current and prior year Discount rate CPI (Consumer Price Inflation Normal salary increase Net effective discount rate Ex-gratia benefits Fair value of plan assets Accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Net Liability in Balance Sheet Employees qualify for the following awards: - After 10 years of continuous service an amount of R748.63	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 993) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 6 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 6 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based
35.4	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual miley benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual miley benefit payments Closing Balance Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual (Gain)/loss recognised Net Periodic Cost Recognised Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance Employees qualify for the following long service awards: - After 20 years of continuous service a watch to the value of R6 772.26 (2015: R6 449.77) (adjusted annually) Additional 10, 20 and 30 leave days for 10,15 and each 5 years after 15 years of service respectively The following assumptions has been used for current and prior year Discount rate CPI (Consumer Price Inflation Normal salary increase Net effective discount rate Ex-gratia benefits Fair value of plan assets Accrued liability Net Liability in Balance Sheet Employees qualify for the following awards:	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 993) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 6 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 6 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based
35.4	Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual analoyer benefit payments Closing Balance Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet Opening balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actual employer benefit payments Closing Balance Current-service cost Interest cost Actualaria (Gain/)loss recognised Net Periodic Cost Recognised Actual employer benefits payments Closing Balance Employees qualify for the following long service awards: - After 20 years of continuous service a watch to the value of R6 772.26 (2015: R6 4477) (adjusted annually). -Additional 10,20 and 30 leave days for 10,15 and each 5 years after 15 years of service respectively The following assumptions has been used for current and prior year Discount rate CPI (Consumer Price Inflation Normal salary increase Net effective discount rate Ex-gratia benefits Fair value of plan assets Accrued liability Unfunded Accrued Liability Net Liability in Balance Sheet Employees qualify for the following awards: - After 10 years of continuous service an amount of R748.63	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 993) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 6 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) (1 285 693) 31 892 000 27 867 000 3 009 000 2 416 000 (114 307) 33 177 693 (1 285 693) 31 892 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	26 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) (1 313 175) 27 867 000 2 6 932 000 2 746 000 2 204 000 (2 701 825) 29 180 175 (1 313 175) 27 867 000 Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based

	Unfunded Accrued Liability		ı		
	Opening balance	8 831 000	8 238 000	8 831 000	8 238 000
	Current-service cost	884 000	789 000	884 000	789 000
	Interest cost	835 000	662 000	835 000	662 000
	Actuarial (Gain)/Loss Employer benefit payments (Estimate)	(216 000) (749 000)	(246 263) (611 737)	(216 000) (749 000)	(246 263) (611 737)
	Closing Balance	9 585 000	8 831 000	9 585 000	8 831 000
	Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet				
	Opening balance	8 831 000	8 238 000	8 831 000	8 238 000
	Current-service cost Interest	884 000 835 000	789 000 662 000	884 000 835 000	789 000 662 000
	Actuarial (Gain)/loss recognised	(216 000)	(246 263)	(216 000)	(246 263)
	Net Periodic Cost Recognised Estimated employer benefits payments	10 334 000 (749 000)	9 442 737 (611 737)	10 334 000 (749 000)	9 442 737 (611 737)
	Closing Balance	9 585 000	8 831 000	9 585 000	8 831 000
	Total Provisions	264 084 655	244 712 945	264 084 655	244 712 945
	RISK MANAGEMENT				
36.1	Fair values				
	The table below analyses financial instruments carried at fair value at the end of the reporting period, by level of fair value hierchy. The different				
	levels are based on the extent to which quoted prices are used in the calculation of the fair value of the financial instruments and have been				
	defined as follows:				
	Level 1 Fair values are bases on quoted market prices in active markets for an				
	identical instrument.				
	Level 2				
	Fair values are calculated using valuation techniques based on observable inputs. This category includes instruments valued using quoted market				
	prices in active markets for similar instruments.				
	Level 3				
	Fair values are based on valuation techniques using significant				
	unobservable inputs. This category includes all instruments where the valuation technique includes inputs not based on observable data and the				
	unobservable inputs have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation				
		Level 1	Level 1	Level 1	Level 1
	Investments	-	- 324 293 546	-	- 322 864 242
	Cash and cash equivalents	88 257 390	324 293 546	86 225 049	322 864 242
	Investments	<u>Level 2</u> 59 000 800	<u>Level 2</u> 86 972 025	<u>Level 2</u> 59 000 800	<u>Level 2</u> 59 000 800
	Cash and cash equivalents	-		-	-
		Lovel 2	Level 3	Lovel 2	Lovel 2
	Investments	Level 3 1 000	1 000	<u>Level 3</u> 1 000	<u>Level 3</u> 1 000
	Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-
		<u>Total</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Total</u>	Total
	Investments Cash and cash equivalents	59 001 800 88 257 390	86 973 025 324 293 546	59 001 800 86 225 049	59 001 800 322 864 242
	Cash and Cash equivalents	00 237 390	324 293 340	00 223 049	322 004 242
36.2	Credit risk				
	Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the municipality if customers or				
	counterparties to financial instruments fail to meet their contractual obligations, and arises principally from investments, loans, receivables and				
	cash and cash equivalents.				
	The carrying amount of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure. The maximum exposure to credit risk as at 30 June is as follows:				
	Investments in banks - Standard Bank (Credit rating BBB-)	58 999 800	58 999 800	58 999 800	58 999 800
	Cash and cash equivalents	88 257 390	324 293 546	86 225 049	322 864 242
	Trade and other receivables	368 612 344 515 869 534	375 098 975 758 392 322	364 864 822 510 089 671	371 759 951 753 623 994
	Investments and cash and equivalents				
	The Municipality limits its exposure to credit risk by investing only with				
	reputable financial institutions that have a sound credit rating and within quidelines set in accordance with Councils approved investment policy. The				
	municipality does not consider there to be any significant exposure to credit risk.				
	Receivables				
	Receivables are amounts owing by consumers and are presented net of impairment losses. The Municipality is compelled in terms of its				
	constitutional mandate to provide all its residents with basic minimum services without recourse to an assessment of creditworthiness. Deposits				
	are required for service connections serving as a guarantee. Policies and processes are in place to manage risk.				
	Refer to note 12 and 13 for additional information relating to the analysis of				
	receivables.				

36.3	Liquidity risk				
	The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an				
	ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities. Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities				
	are monitored.				
	The table below analyses the municipality's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the Statement of Financial Position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows.				
	Liabilities				
	Borrowings	Up to 1 year	Up to 1 year	Up to 1 year	Up to 1 year
	Capital repayments Interest	65 065 521 18 115 834	37 263 987 20 339 631	65 065 521 18 115 834	37 263 987 20 339 631
		83 181 355	57 603 618	83 181 355	57 603 618
	Capital repayments	<u>1-5 Years</u> 165 622 038	<u>1-5 Years</u> 188 024 388	<u>1-5 Years</u> 165 622 038	<u>1-5 Years</u> 188 024 388
	Interest	30 947 758 196 569 796	47 535 549 235 559 937	30 947 758 196 569 796	47 535 549 235 559 937
		>5 years	>5 years	≥5 years	>5 years
	Capital repayments Interest	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0
	Capital repayments	Total 230 687 559	Total 225 288 375	Total 230 687 559	Total 225 288 375
	Interest	49 063 592 279 751 151	67 875 180 293 163 555	49 063 592 279 751 151	67 875 180 293 163 555
		Up to 1 year	Up to 1 year	Up to 1 year	Up to 1 year
	Trade and other payables	368 609 418 368 609 418	355 199 907 355 199 907	368 609 418 368 609 418	355 199 907 355 199 907
	Finance lease				
	Capital repayments	Up to 1 year	Up to 1 year	Up to 1 year	Up to 1 year
	Vehicles Cell phones	28 656 125 2 447 368	25 324 402 2 024 378	28 656 125 2 447 368	25 324 402 2 024 378
	Photo copiers	1 789 587 32 893 079	1 942 005 29 290 785	1 789 587 32 893 079	1 942 005 29 290 785
	Interest Vehicles	6 749 138	10 080 861	6 749 138	10 080 861
	Cell phones Photo copiers	395 204 152 419	261 847 361 161	395 204 152 419	261 847 361 161
		7 296 761	10 703 868	7 296 761	10 703 868
	Capital repayments	1-5 Years	1-5 Years	1-5 Years	1-5 Years
	Vehicles Cell phones	29 000 680 1 810 792	57 656 805 4 258 160	29 000 680 1 810 792	57 656 805 4 258 160
	Photo copiers	241 817 31 053 290	2 031 404 63 946 369	241 817 31 053 290	2 031 404 63 946 369
	Interest Vehicles	2 575 861	9 324 999	2 575 861	9 324 999
	Cell phones Photo copiers	85986.32 3203.57	481 190 155 622	85986.32 3203.57	481 190 155 622
		2 665 051	9 961 811	2 665 051	9 961 811
	Capital repayments Interest	63 946 369 9 961 811	93 237 154 20 665 680	63 946 369 9 961 811	93 237 154 20 665 680
		73 908 181	113 902 834	73 908 181	113 902 834
	RATIFICATION OF DEVIATIONS FROM BREACHES IN				
	PROCUREMENT PROCESSES Prescribed procurement processes were not followed but was approved by the Municipal Manager in terms of delegated powers and in accordance				
	with Supply Chain Management Regulations and Policy. Valid reasons for deviations were recorded in all instances.	80 367 134	43 087 400	80 367 134	43 087 400
	FINANCE LEASE COMMITMENTS				
	The municipality future lease commitments on vehicles, cell phones and photocopiers and their present values are as follows:				
	Total commitments: Vehicles	64 348 172	89 672 574	64 348 172	89 672 574
	Cell phones Photo copiers	4 258 160 2 031 404	1 275 258 3 612 249	4 258 160 2 031 404	1 275 258 3 612 249
	Total commitments:	70 637 736	94 560 081	70 637 736	94 560 081
	Finance lease obligation Minimum lease payments due	42,022,444	20 607 700	42.022.444	20 607 700
	- within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - late than five years	43 032 411 69 123 604	38 687 700 104 574 094	43 032 411 69 123 604	38 687 700 104 574 094
	Less: future finance charges Present value of minimum lease payments	112 156 015 20 042 672 92 113 343	143 261 795 32 909 927 110 351 867	112 156 015 20 042 672 92 113 343	143 261 795 32 909 927 110 351 867
	Present value of minimum lease payments		-		-
	- within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive	29 561 357 59 709 415	25 339 255 85 012 612	29 561 357 59 709 415	25 339 255 85 012 612
	- late than five years	89 270 772	110 351 867	89 270 772	110 351 867
	Non-current Current	31 051 947 39 642 218	56 394 085 38 261 366	30 995 518 39 642 218	56 298 715 38 261 366
		70 694 165		70 637 736	94 560 081

37

Finance Lease Liabilities relates to Vehicles with lease terms of 5 years. The effective interest rate on Finance Leases is 8.5%. Capitalised Lease Liabilities are secured over the items of vehicles leased.

39 RELATED PARTIES

Relationships Members of key management

Other related party relationships

Related party transactions Compensation to councillors

Operational grant - Paid to PHA

Property rates received from related parties (PHA)

Move to municipality

No other payments are paid outside contractual employment payments from employment. Refer to note 23 for remuneration.

Polokwane Housing Assosiation. Refer to note 10

Payments to councillors are for allowances as gazetted. No other payments are made to councillors. Refer to note 24 for remuneration of councillors.

457 438

8 993 163 (33%)

R 49 075 131

R 71 888 946 R 120 964 077

105 726 349 (14%)

The Municipality has exempted PHA from paying rates though utilities are still payable

8 357 628(21%) 74 613 379(10%)

R 35 696 299 R 57 361 081

8 993 163 (33%)

R 49 075 131

R 71 888 946

105 726 349 (14%)

8 357 628(21%) 74 613 379(10%)

R 35 696 299 R 57 361 081 R 93 057 380

16 700 000 6 500 000

The Municipality paid an amount of R10 million to PHA in order to settle the NHFC loan

DISTRIBUTION LOSSES

The Municipality has incurred the following distribution losses as result of supply of electricity and water

Water distribution losses In KL Electricity distribution losses kWh Monetary value

Water distribution losses Electricity distribution losses

COMPARISON WITH THE BUDGET

42

The comparison of the Municipality's actual financial performance with that budgeted is set out in Appendix E.1 $\,$

CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICY

Where practical, heritage assets were valued on the replacement value method and retrospectively restated on 1 July 2012 in accordance with the transitional provision applicable to GRAP 103. As a result, the following restatement of comparative figures were required:

				Heritage Assets	
	Statement of Financial Position				
	Restated carrying value as at 1 July 2012	4 588 129	4 588 129	4 588 129	4 588 129
	Cost	4 588 129	4 588 129	4 588 129	4 588 129
	Accumulated deprecation	-	-	-	-
	Bendanda de la companya de la compan	44 445 450	3 671 704	3 671 704	0.074.704
Loon	Previously stated Carrying value as at 1 July 2012 Cost	11 145 453 11 145 453	3 671 704	3 671 704	3 671 704 3 671 704
Less.	Accumulated deprecation	11 145 455	3 0/1 /04	3 07 1 704	36/1/04
	Accumulated deprecation				
	Increase / (Decrease) in PPE as at 1 July 2012	(6 557 323)	916 425	916 425	916 425
Less:					
	Statement of Financial Performance				
	No effect	-	-	-	-
	Statement of Changes in Net Assets				
	Increase / (Decrease) in Accumulated Surplus - 30 June 2013	(6 557 323)	916 425	916 425	916 425
	inclease / (Decrease) in Accumulated Surplus - 30 Julie 2013	(0 337 323)	510 425	910 423	910 423
	FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENT				
	Biological assets	(5 278 725)	(1 626 750)	(5 278 725)	(1 626 750)
	Investment Property	42 217 805	24 612 494	42 217 805	24 612 494
		36 939 080	22 985 744	36 939 080	22 985 744
	Investment Property and biological assets were fair valued at year end.		•		·

EMPLOYEE BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS				
Defined contribution and benefit plan				
The Council provides retirement benefits to employees by contributing to pension and provident Funds Membership of either pension or provident fund is compulsory for all permanent employees.				
The municipality and its employees contribute to 7 different Pension Funds, of which 3 (The Municipal Employees Pension Fund, Municipal Gratuity Fund and Samwu National Provident Fund) cater for the majority of the staff. The Joint Municipal Pension Fund, Municipal Employees Pension Fund, Municipal Gratuity Fund, Samwu National Provident Fund and National Fund for Municipal Workers are defined benefit funds.				
The employees of the Council as well as the Council as employer, contribute to municipal pension, retirement and various provident funds as listed below:				
The Joint Municipal Pension Fund	2016 2 344 748	2015 2 414 052	2016 2 344 748	2015 2 414 052
Municipal Councillors Pension Fund Government Employees Pension Fund	4 656 928 1 996 629	3 911 419 2 080 084	4 656 928 1 996 629	3 911 419 2 080 084
Municipal Employees Pension Fund Municipal Gratuity Fund	42 188 472 20 662 132	35 261 570 17 250 696	42 188 472 20 662 132	35 261 570 17 250 696
Samwu National Provident Fund National Fund For Municipal Workers	9 258 270 13 436 426	8 889 971 7 271 736	9 258 270 13 436 426	8 889 971 7 271 736
	94 543 605	77 079 526	94 543 605	77 079 526
Post-Retirement medical aid contributions				
The municipality operates on 7 accredited medical aid schemes, namely Bonitas, Hosmed, Key-Health, LA Health and Samwumed, Resolution Health, and Government Emplyees Medical Scheme. Pensioners may continue on the option they belonged to on the day of their retirement.				
The last post-employment health care benefits actuarial valuation in terms of GRAP 25 was done by ZAQ Consultants and Actuaries for the period ending 30 June 2015.				
According to the last valuation did, the accrued liability amount to R 155 576 000 as at 30 June 2015.				
A reconciliation of Polokwane accrued liability for the year ending 30 June 2015 is set out below:				
Year ended 30 June 2015	2040	2045	0040	2015
Opening balance	2016 155 576 000	2015 151 027 000	2016 155 576 000	151 027 000
Service cost Interest cost	5 589 000 14 243 000	5 573 000 13 492 000	5 589 000 14 243 000	5 573 000 13 492 000
Actual employer benefits payments Expected closing balance	(5 651 669) 169 756 331	(5 236 241) 164 855 759	(5 651 669) 169 756 331	(5 236 241) 164 855 759
Actuarial (gain)/loss -	(7 662 331)	(9 279 759) 0	(7 662 331)	(9 279 759) 0
Actual closing balance	162 094 000	155 576 000	162 094 000	155 576 000
The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follows:				
Carrying value				
Present value of the defined benefit obligation-	400 004 000	(455 570 000)	400 004 000	(455 570 000)
Wholly unfunded Movements for the year	162 094 000	(155 576 000)	162 094 000	(155 576 000)
Opening balance	(155 576 000)	(151 027 000)	(155 576 000)	(151 027 000)
Contributions - Current year	(6 518 000)	(4 549 000)	(6 518 000)	(4 549 000)
Closing balance	162 094 000	(155 576 000)	162 094 000	(155 576 000)
Key assumptions used				
The projected unit credit method is used as the standard valuation methodology for the valuation done during the 2015/2016 financial period. Plan assets were valued at current market value as required by GRAP 25.				
Assumptions used on last valuation on 30 June 2016.				
Discount rates used Medical inflation Net effective discount rate	Yield Curve CPI +1% Yield Curve			
Other assumptions; Post retirement mortality PA (90-1) Retirement age 63 years				
Sensitivity analysis				
The impact of a 1% change in the medical aid inflation rate is reflected in the table underneath.				
Sensitivity to medical inflation				
Base -1%	162 094 000 160 473 000	155 576 000 142 855 000	162 094 000 160 473 000	155 576 000 142 855 000
-1 76 1%	163 715 000 486 282 000	169 509 000 467 940 000	163 715 000 486 282 000	169 509 000 467 940 000
The employees of the Council as well as the Council as employer, contribute to municipal medical aids as listed below				,
contribute to municipal medical aids as listed below Bonitas	2016	2015	2016	2015
Hosmed	12 080 851 5 630 021	10 265 105 4 947 482	12 080 851 5 630 021	10 265 105 4 947 482
Key Health LA Health	8 266 806 5 790 132	8 890 886 4 001 958	8 266 806 5 790 132	8 890 886 4 001 958
Samwumed Resolution Health	6 932 081 14 504	4 918 278 19 943	6 932 081 14 504	4 918 278 19 943
Government Employees Medical Scheme	638 835	640 785	638 835	640 785
Total	39 353 231	33 684 437	39 353 231	33 684 437

45 CHANGE IN ESTIMATE

Property, plant and Equipment

During the current financial year, the useful lives of all asset classes were reviewed and adjusted to more accurately reflect the period of economic benefits or service potential derived from these assets. The effect of the review decreased the depreciation charges for the current period by R41 359 401.

Intangible Assets

During the current finanacial year, the useful lives of intangible asset items were reviewed and adjusted to more accurately reflect the period of economic benefits or service potentialderived from these assets. The effect of the review decreased the depreciation charges for the current period by R560 330.

EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD 46

Local Government Elections were held on the 3rd August 2016

The Municipality was amalgamated with a portion of Aganang Municipality with effect from the 3th August 2016 wart errect from the sin August 2016
Aganang muricipality's assess amounts to R248 138 761 of which
approximately R193 548 234 (78%) will be transferred to Polokwane
muricipality.
Aganang municipality's liability's amounts to R32 417 616 and will be
transferred to Polokwane municipality.

GOING CONCERN 47

In terms of the accounting standard GRAP 1 paragraphs 27 to 30 the annual financial statements are prepared on a going concern basis. The assumption is based on the fact that the municipality a constitutional mandate to levy additional rates or taxes to enable the municipality to be considered as a going concern even though the municipality will be operational for extended periods with negative net assets.

The municipality's budget is substantially funded by the government which has not announced any intention to cease funding the municipality Furthermore, based on the current solvency and liquidity ratio's tests performed, the municipality's ability to operate as a going concern is not under threat.

APPENDIX A SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2016 (Unaudited)

External Loans	Loan No.	Redeemable	Balance at 30 June 2015	Received during the period	Redeemed or written off during the period	Balance at 30 June 2016
			R	R	R	R
LONG TERM LOANS						
Stock Loan@10%	518	2015/16	7 799		7 799	0
Stock Loan@10%	520	2015/16	40 000		40 000	0
Stock Loan@10%	522	2015/16	6 829		6 829	0
Stock Loan@10%	524	2015/16	90 000		90 000	0
Stock Loan@10%	527	2015/16	20 000		20 000	0
			164 628	0	164 628	0
ANNUITY LOAN						
ANNUITY LOAN (DBSA) @ 1	61000907	2019/20	31 823 617	0	5 019 500	26 804 117
ANNUITY LOAN (DBSA) @ 1	61006782	2020/21	193 300 130	0	32 216 688	161 083 441
ANNUITY LOAN(INEP FROI	61007274	2017/18	0	42 800 000		42 800 000
			225 123 747	42 800 000	37 236 188	230 687 558
Total External Loans			225 288 375	42 800 000	37 400 816	230 687 558

				Histor	rical Cost				Depre	ciation			Impairments		Carrying value	Revaluation reserve
	•	Capital under	Additions for the		Fair value			De	preciation for the			Opening	Impairment for		, ,	, ,
	Opening Balance	construction	year	Transfers	adjustments Revaluation	De-recognition	Closing balance	Opening balance yes	ar	De-recognition	Closing balance	balance	the year	Closing balance	Carrying value	Closing balance
OMMUNITY ASSETS	3 118 925 330	48 348 632	3 812 586	-			3 171 086 549	(1 566 606 246)	(91 203 059)		(1 657 809 305)	(131 285)		(131 285)	1 513 145 959	(701 080 75
ommunity facilities	682 798 083		3 359 603	-			686 157 686	(350 840 719)	(22 743 660)		(373 584 379)	(131 285)		(131 285)	312 442 022	(142 012 772
port and recreation facilities	2 384 424 645		452 983	-			2 384 877 628	(1 215 765 527)	(68 459 399)		(1 284 224 926)	-	-	-	1 100 652 702	(559 067 982
apital under construction	51 702 603	48 348 632		-			100 051 235	-	-		-	-	-	-	100 051 235	
FRASTRUCTURE ASSETS	14 213 194 237	(168 921 258)		-		(86 944 187)	14 536 676 516	(7 418 465 116)	(336 357 118)		(7 716 975 198)	(19 021)		(19 021)	6 819 682 297	(2 698 499 356
frastructure Assets	13 663 817 390	(184 082 751)	577 275 978	-		(86 572 404)	13 970 438 213	(7 090 166 317)	(316 394 519)	37 586 239	(7 368 974 597)	(19 021)) -	(19 021)	6 601 444 595	(2 581 925 24)
lectricity network	2 830 930 432		8 340 258	-		(330 178)	2 838 940 512	(1 766 056 925)	(62 127 088)	286 174	(1 827 897 840)	-	-	-	1 011 042 672	(497 072 624
formation and communications network	22 867 892			-			22 867 892	(8 688 271)	(1 814 326)		(10 502 597)	-	-	-	12 365 295	(3 759 626
loads and Stormwater Network	6 241 606 706		420 266 894	-		(81 791 173)	6 580 082 427	(3 043 851 728)	(169 894 065)	34 804 969	(3 178 940 824)	-	-	-	3 401 141 603	(1 377 392 526
anitation Network	1 063 970 320	-	2 200 277	-		-	1 066 170 597	(608 407 652)	(19 209 855)		(627 617 507)	-	-	-	438 553 090	(200 779 190
Vater supply network	2 999 802 076		146 468 550	-		(4 451 053)	3 141 819 572	(1 663 161 740)	(63 349 185)	2 495 096	(1 724 015 829)	(19 021)		(19 021)	1 417 784 722	(502 921 281
Capital under construction	504 639 963	(184 082 751)		-			320 557 212	-	-		-	-	-	-	320 557 212	
Other Assets	548 072 079	15 161 493	2 071 746	-		(371 783)	564 933 535	(328 298 799)	(19 962 599)	260 796	(348 000 602)	-	-		216 932 934	(116 049 583
lousing	26 263 205			-			26 263 205	(16 902 713)	(578 297)		(17 481 010)	-		-	8 782 195	(4 555 726
Operational Buildings	511 214 381		2 071 746	-		(371 783)	512 914 344	(311 396 086)	(19 384 301)	260 796	(330 519 591)	-		-	182 394 752	(111 493 857
apital under construction	10 594 494	15 161 493	-	-			25 755 987	-	-	-	-	-		-	25 755 987	
ntangible Assets	1 304 768		-	-			1 304 768					-	-		1 304 768	(524 526
lectricity network	777 325			-			777 325	-	-	-	-	-		-	777 325	(312 490
Sanitation Network	215 879			-			215 879	-	-	-	-	-		-	215 879	(86 785
Vater supply network	311 563			-			311 563	-	-	-	-	-		-	311 563	(125 251
AND	170 912 341		67 421 000	(1 000))		238 332 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 332 341	(8 939 086
and .	170 912 341		67 421 000	(1 000)) -	_	238 332 341	_			_				238 332 341	(8 939 086
OTHER and MOVABLE	134 667 027		20 352 921	-		(4 733 958)	150 285 989	(83 647 584)	(20 501 018)	4 246 778	(99 901 824)				50 384 166	-
Computer Equipment	7 661 577		764 886	-	-		8 426 463	(4 455 893)	(1 137 752)		(5 593 645)	-		-	2 832 818	
Furniture and Office Equipment	26 817 601		4 622 665	-			31 440 266	(17 424 060)	(3 438 494)		(20 862 554)	-		-	10 577 712	
Machinery and Equipment	5 848 370		3 812 498	-			9 660 868	(2 598 008)	(1 277 854)		(3 875 862)	-		-	5 785 006	
Other Movable Assets	-		4 794 610				4 794 610	- 1	(453 072)		(453 072)	-		-	4 341 537	
Fransport Assets	70 541 576		906 157	-		(1 791 273)	69 656 459	(37 528 130)	(11 877 556)	1 501 863	(47 903 823)	-		-	21 752 636	
Cellphones and Tablets	2 942 685		5 007 280	-		(2 942 685)	5 007 280	(1 519 469)	(1 952 171)	2 744 915	(726 724)				4 280 556	-
ibrary Books	20 855 217		444 825	-			21 300 043	(20 122 025)	(364 118)		(20 486 143)	-		-	813 900	
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	14 277 750	-	-	-	(6 190 029)		8 087 721			-		-	-	-	8 087 721	
Siological Assets	14 277 750			-	(6 190 029)		8 087 721	-			_				8 087 721	
NTANGIBLE ASSETS	11 574 990		750 000	-		(1 771 295)	10 553 695	(9 259 628)	(991 393)	1 771 295	(8 479 726)	-		-	2 073 969	
ntangible Assets	11 574 990	_	750 000	_		(1 771 295)	10 553 695	(9 259 628)	(991 393)	1 771 295	(8 479 726)	_	_	_	2 073 969	
NVESTMENT PROPERTY	617 158 459		17 025 245	1 000	24 304 533 -		658 489 238					_		_	658 489 238	
vestment Property	617 158 459		17 025 245	1 000			658 489 238	_	_					_	658 489 238	
IERITAGE ASSETS	15 609 153		- 17 020 240	-			15 609 153	-	-						15 609 153	
leritage Assets	15 609 153						15 609 153	_	_					_	15 609 153	
INANCE LEASES	130 430 667			-			130 430 667	(49 706 897)	(26 157 602)		(75 864 500)	_		-	54 566 167	
eased Assets	130 430 667						130 430 667	(49 706 897)	(26 157 602)		(75 864 500)			_	54 566 167	
rand Total	18 426 749 954	(120 572 626)	688 709 476	-	18 114 504 -	(93 449 440)	18 919 551 869	(9 127 685 471)	(475 210 190)	43 865 109	(9 559 030 552)	(150 306)		(150 306)	9 360 371 011	(3 408 519 196

			His	storical cost					Depre	eciation			Impairments		Carrying value	Revaluation reserve
	Opening Cost / Revaluation	Capital under construction	Additions for the year	Donations received	Fair value adjustments	Derecognition/Disposals for the year	Closing Cost /Revaluation	Opening balance	Depreciation for the year	Acc Depreciation on Derecognition/Dispo sal	Closing balance	Opening balance	Impairment for the year	Closing balance	Carrying value	Closing balance
Council	794 880 153		96 442 349	-	24 304 533	-	915 627 035	(4 095 644)	(2 186 262)	-	(6 281 906)	-	-	-	909 345 129	(8 939 086)
Council General	794 880 153	-	96 442 349	-	24 304 533	-	915 627 035	(4 095 644)	(2 186 262)	-	(6 281 906)	-	-	-	909 345 129	(8 939 086)
Directorate Budget & Treasury	19 075 990	-	-	-		-	19 075 990	(11 216 406)	(680 586)		(11 896 993)	-	-	-	7 178 997	(3 956 527)
Budget and Treasury			-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Financial Officer	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	19 075 990		-	-	-	-	19 075 990	(11 216 406)	(680 586)	-	(11 896 993)	-	-	-	7 178 997	(3 956 527)
Directorate Community Development	2 589 602 646	-	2 558 538	-		-	2 592 161 185	(1 342 725 171)	(76 749 222)		(1 419 474 394)	-	-	-	1 172 686 791	(590 547 204)
Cultural Services	161 043 087		483 350	-	-	-	161 526 437	(95 626 482)	(5 637 301)	-	(101 263 783)	-	-	-	60 262 655	(27 106 521)
Director Community Development	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facility Management	68 427 300		1 458 697	-	-	-	69 885 997	(41 918 404)	(2 775 027)	-	(44 693 430)	-	-	-	25 192 567	(12 076 169)
Sports & Recreation	2 360 132 260		616 491	-	-	-	2 360 748 751	(1 205 180 286)	(68 336 895)		(1 273 517 181)	-	-	-	1 087 231 570	(551 364 514)
Directorate Community Services	525 113 860	-	4 083 633	-		(1 011 773)	528 185 720	(265 615 885)	(22 246 066)		(286 978 822)	(8 402)	-	(8 402)	241 198 496	(102 042 711)
Community Health Services	5 933 867		1 067	-	-	-	5 934 934	(3 172 973)	(181 424)		(3 354 397)	-	-	-	2 580 537	(1 301 970)
Director Community Services	1 763		349 004	-	-	-	350 766	(1 656)	(4 376)		(6 032)	-	-	-	344 735	= "
Disaster Management	104 522 821		65 109	-	-	(1 011 773)	103 576 157	(61 248 763)	(5 992 346)	883 128	(66 357 981)	-	-	-	37 218 176	(16 035 576)
Environmental Management	249 550 136		150 816	-	-	-	249 700 952	(115 044 778)	(8 011 872)	-	(123 056 651)	(8 402)	-	(8 402)	126 635 900	(59 781 418)
Security Services	305 769		8 000	-	-	-	313 769	(223 877)	(32 578)	-	(256 455)	-	-	-	57 314	-
Traffic and Licensing	21 553 514		809 919	-	-	-	22 363 433	(14 387 507)	(1 473 552)	-	(15 861 060)	-	-	-	6 502 374	(2 950 293)
Waste Management	143 245 991		2 699 718	-	-	-	145 945 709	(71 536 331)	(6 549 918)	-	(78 086 248)	-	-	-	67 859 461	(21 973 454)
Directorate Corporate and Shared Services	171 552 037		6 564 794	-		(4 713 980)	173 402 851	(70 719 639)	(31 526 608)	4 516 210	(97 730 036)	-	-	-	75 672 814	(3 759 626)
Human Resources	2 628 628		638 771	-	-	-	3 267 399	(939 433)	(478 120)	-	(1 417 552)	-	-	-	1 849 846	-
Information services	37 861 736		5 757 280	-	-	(4 713 980)	38 905 037	(19 605 006)	(4 812 244)	4 516 210	(19 901 039)	-	-	-	19 003 997	(3 759 626)
Legal Services	378 344		163 622	-	-	-	541 965	(261 481)	(59 681)	-	(321 162)	-	-	-	220 803	-
Mechanical Services	130 683 329		5 121	-	-	-	130 688 450	(49 913 719)	(26 176 563)		(76 090 282)	-	-	-	54 598 168	-
Secretariat	-			-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Directorate Engineering Services	13 202 048 737	-	578 255 898	-		(87 351 904)	13 692 952 730	(7 120 574 122)	(321 635 115)	38 204 974	(7 404 004 263)	(19 021)	-	(19 021)	6 288 929 446	(2 583 103 182)
Director Engineering Services	196 249		-	-	-	-	196 249	(160 201)	(15 797)		(175 997)	-	-	-	20 251	-
Energy services	2 870 021 351		9 169 934	-	-	(483 686)	2 878 707 599	(1 788 638 150)	(65 602 099)	403 139	(1 853 837 109)	-	-	-	1 024 870 490	(500 318 679)
Road Transport Infrastructure Services	6 256 962 557		420 266 894	-	-	(82 417 165)	6 594 812 286	(3 054 499 655)	(172 004 335)		(3 191 197 252)	-	-	-	3 403 615 034	(1 378 283 057)
Sanitation Services	1 068 877 035		2 215 836	-	-	-	1 071 092 871	(609 142 818)	(19 591 290)		(628 734 107)	-	-	-	442 358 763	(200 865 975)
Water Services	3 005 991 545		146 603 234	-	-	(4 451 053)	3 148 143 725	(1 668 133 299)	(64 421 594)	2 495 096	(1 730 059 797)	(19 021)	-	(19 021)	1 418 064 907	(503 635 471)
Directorate Planning & Economic Development	417 127 685	-	518 915	-	(6 190 029)	-	411 456 571	(230 636 507)	(16 483 444)		(247 119 950)	-	-	-	164 336 621	(87 665 751)
Building Regulations	2 834 542		449 136	-	-	-	3 283 678	(1 611 477)	(478 308)	-	(2 089 786)	-	-	-	1 193 893	-
City & Regional Development	352 381 129		-	-	-	-	352 381 129	(208 898 556)	(14 593 529)	-	(223 492 085)	-	-	-	128 889 044	(81 630 704)
Director Planning & Economic Development			-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development & Tourism	35 456 034		19 601	-	(6 190 029)	-	29 285 605	(3 081 700)	(809 259)	-	(3 890 959)	-	-	-	25 394 646	(1 479 322)
Housing	26 455 980		50 178	-	-	-	26 506 159	(17 044 774)	(602 347)	-	(17 647 120)	-	-	-	8 859 038	(4 555 726)
Directorate Strategic Planning, Monitoring and Evalu	31 273 932	-	279 889	-		(371 783)	31 182 039	(22 163 010)	(990 021)	260 796	(22 892 235)	-	-	-	8 289 804	(5 250 411)
IDP	379 850		-	-	-	-	379 850	(284 890)	(36 106)	-	(320 996)	-	-	-	58 854	-
Performance Management	-			-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Cluster Offices	30 894 083		279 889	-	-	(371 783)	30 802 189	(21 878 120)	(953 916)		(22 571 240)	-	-		8 230 950	(5 250 411)
Directorate Transport Operations	108 654 115	-	-	-			108 654 115	(59 634 615)	(2 657 979)		(62 292 593)	(122 883)	-	(122 883)	46 238 638	(23 254 699)
Transport Operations	108 654 115			-	-	-	108 654 115	(59 634 615)	(2 657 979)	-	(62 292 593)	(122 883)	-	(122 883)	46 238 638	(23 254 699)
Office of the Municipal Manager	483 740	-	5 459	-		-	489 199	(304 472)	(54 888)		(359 360)		-	-	129 839	`
Communications & Marketing	483 740		5 459	-	-	-	489 199	(304 472)	(54 888)	-	(359 360)	-	-	-	129 839	-
Internal Audit	-			-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager				-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management				-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-	-
Capital under Construction	566 937 060	(120 572 626)		-		-	446 364 435	-	-	-		-	-	-	446 364 435	-
Capital under Construction	566 937 060	(120 572 626)		-		-	446 364 435					-		-	446 364 435	
I =	18 426 749 954	(120 572 626)	688 709 476		18 114 504	(93 449 440)	18 919 551 869	(9 127 685 471)	(475 210 190)	43 865 109	(9 559 030 552)	(150 306)		(150 306)	9 360 371 011	(3 408 519 196)

Appendix D Segmental Statement of Financial Performance 30 June 2016 (Unaudited)

	2014/2015		2015/16	
Description	Audited	Oniminal Budant	Adjusted	VaarTD aatuul
	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	YearTD actual
R thousands				
Revenue - Standard				
Governance and administration	1 439 031 024	1 587 118 093	1 667 836 093	1 551 717 459
Executive and council	0	ı "	0	0
Budget and treasury office	325 868 706		379 410 251	380 531 228
Corporate services	1 113 162 318		1 288 425 842	1 171 186 231
Community and public safety	16 614 707		35 581 913	25 786 889
Community and social services	2 041 158		2 551 606	2 263 683
Sport and recreation	4 294 518		13 691 800	
Public safety	10 267 649		17 174 650	17 405 371
Housing	11 382		43 857	11 325
Health	0	2 120 000	2 120 000	0
Economic and environmental services	41 545 928	72 905 912	72 906 912	41 161 220
Planning and development	30 794 202		61 146 101	30 012 133
Road transport	8 841 333		9 505 757	7 942 860
Environmental protection	1 910 394		2 255 054	3 206 227
Trading services	989 286 833	1 173 145 082	1 173 145 082	1 170 660 769
Electricity	658 285 402	793 681 150	793 681 150	764 717 790
Water	223 249 429	259 055 145	259 055 145	288 462 912
Waste water management	49 064 812	55 325 708	55 325 708	52 800 385
Waste management	58 687 189	65 083 079	65 083 079	64 679 682
Total Revenue - Standard	2 486 478 493	2 870 751 000	2 949 470 000	2 789 326 337
Environment of the standard				
Expenditure - Standard Governance and administration	700 404 742	E00 E00 474	E00 004 007	744 420 040
	709 484 713 193 506 479		526 684 087 117 638 537	711 430 918
Executive and council				200 021 673
Budget and treasury office	124 232 210		136 686 441	125 554 744
Corporate services	391 746 024		272 359 109	385 854 502
Community and public safety	348 972 819		353 912 753	371 936 810
Community and social services	79 755 158		81 128 218	83 198 574
Sport and recreation	123 353 282		105 278 628	120 445 228
Public safety	134 147 277		154 182 093	155 011 026
Housing	7 580 711		9 031 677	9 068 528
Health	4 136 391	4 316 637	4 292 137	4 213 454
Economic and environmental services	359 898 734		206 300 066	391 087 897
Planning and development	60 198 435		91 409 657	64 210 782
Road transport	291 523 694		105 361 401	318 612 078
Environmental protection	8 176 605		9 529 008	8 265 036
Trading services	1 198 276 740		1 235 073 094	1 321 666 606
Electricity	682 887 491		789 386 888	820 140 266
Water	315 982 856		291 823 701	318 482 385
Waste water management	133 399 050		88 690 107	112 295 797
Waste management	66 007 342	64 899 798	65 172 398	70 748 158
Total Expenditure - Standard	2 616 633 005		2 321 970 000	2 796 122 231
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	-130 154 512	582 191 000	627 500 000	-6 795 894

APPENDIX E (1)
ACTUAL OPERATING VERSUS BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016(Unaudited)

	2016 Actual	2016 Budget	2016 Variance	2016 Variance	Explanations of significant variances greater than 10% versus budget
	R	R Budget	R	%	buaget
REVENUE					
Property rates	281 023 721	314 000 000	(32 976 279)	(10.50)	This came as a result of the imlementation of the new valuation which undervalued some properties as compared to the previous valuation roll.
Service charges	1 086 880 799	1 095 348 067	(8 467 268)	(0.77)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	12 342 192	19 711 177	(7 368 985)	(37.38)	Rental of the Peter Mokaba Stadium to the amount of R9 million did not materialize
Interest earned – external investments	27 592 762	37 000 000	(9 407 238)	(25.42)	Over budgeted due to underspending of grant expenditure
Interest earned – outstanding debtors	54 307 169	25 800 000	28 507 169	110.49	Under budgeted due to non payment of consumer debtors
Fines	33 049 072	13 725 784	19 323 288	140.78	Over budgeted due to new implementation of doubt full fines provision.
Licensing & permits	0	9 570 079	(9 570 079)	(100.00)	Over budgeted of revenue
Revenue for agency services	15 931 818	16 595 572	(663 754)	(4.00)	
Government grants & subsidies – operating	616 432 887	678 860 000	(62 427 114)	(9.20)	
Government grants & subsidies – capital	473 584 799	470 853 657	2 731 142	0.58	
Public contributions, donated and contributed	3 355 674	0	3 355 674	-	
Other revenue	1 763 235	268 005 664	(266 242 429)	(99.34)	Contribution from accumulated surplus during the adjustment
					buget (R125 million) was not necessary.
Total Revenue	2 606 264 127	2 949 470 000	(343 205 873)	(11.64)	
Total Revenue	2 000 204 127	2 343 470 000	(040 200 010)	(11.04)	
EXPENDITURE					
Employee related costs	598 398 759	581 111 186	17 287 573	2.97	
Remuneration of councillors	27 019 623	28 348 587	(1 328 964)	(4.69)	
Bad debt provision	192 987 885	50 000 000	142 987 885	285.98	Provision for bad debt insufficient due to new impairment policy.
Collection costs	0	0	0	-	
Depreciation	477 163 890	491 964 008	(14 800 118)	(3.01)	Under budgeted. New service provider applied revaluation model
Repairs & maintenance	198 971 424	203 941 962	(4 970 538)	(2.44)	3
Finance costs	34 578 938	35 585 363	(1 006 425)	\ ,	Over budgeted for finance leas cost
Bulk purchases	748 278 150	748 891 192	(613 042)	(80.0)	
Grants & subsidies paid	17 180 000	17 180 000	, ,	. ,	
General expenses	461 846 831	451 911 710	9 935 121	2.20	
·					Gain / (loss) on fair value/ disposal/impairment of assets to the
					amount of R81.1 million and R42.4 million for debt incentive which
					was not budgeted for. Actuarial valuations on leave reserva and
Only the end of seconds	(40.700.400)	_	(40.700.400)		rehabilitation of landfill sites were overspent by R30.2 million
Gain / loss on disposal of assets	(49 782 100)	0	(49 782 100)	-	Not budget for
Gain / (loss) on fair value adjustment	36 939 080	2 600 024 022	36 939 080	- F 10	Not budget for
Total Expenditure	2 743 582 480	2 608 934 008	134 648 472	5.16	
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	(137 318 353)	340 535 992	(477 854 345)	(140.32)	

APPENDIX E (2) ACTUAL CAPITAL VERSUS BUDGET (ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30, JUNE 2016(Upaudited)

	FC	OR THE YEAR ENDED 30	0 JUNE 2016(Unaudi	ted)	
	2016	2016	2016	2016	
					Explanations of significant variances greater
	Budget	Actual	Variance	Variance	than 10% versus budget
	R	R	R	%	
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	906 157	906 157	0	0.00	
Council	906 157	906 157	0	0.00	On target-Under 10%- No explanation required
BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	5 000 000	4 999 464	536	0.01	
Finance	5 000 000	4 999 464	536	0.01	On target-Under 10%- No explanation required
CORPRATE SERVICES	4 272 351	4 748 241	475 890	11.14	
Information Technology	3 900 000	4 375 890	475 890	12.20	Over spent Assets funded from FMG Grant
Other & Admin	372 351	372 351	(0)	(0.00)	
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	3 466 901	3 393 558	(73 343)	(2.12)	
Town Planning/Building Inspections	3 466 901	3 393 558	(73 343)	(2.12)	On target-Under 10%- No explanation required
ROAD TRANSPORT	317 057 070	282 664 514	(34 392 556)	(10.85)	
Roads & Storm water	120 700 195	101 517 026	(19 183 169)		Under spending/ contract less than budget amount
Transportation	196 356 875	181 147 488	(15 209 387)	(7.75)	On target-Under 10%- No explanation required
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL	22 988 840	19 283 170	(3 705 670)	(16.12)	
Libraries & Archives	1 800 000	1 659 499	(140 501)	, ,	On target-Under 10%- No explanation required
Community Health services	583 000	299 000	(284 000)	(48.71)	
Civic centre	20 605 840	17 324 671	(3 281 169)		
5.13/15.63/14.53/T.4.1. 55.63F.63/16.1		0.555.000	(0.4.4.477)	(0.40)	
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	3 800 000	3 555 823	(244 177)	(6.43)	On toward Haden 400/ No comband for according to
Parks & Open areas	3 800 000	3 555 823	(244 177)	(6.43)	On target-Under 10%- No explanation required
PUBLIC SAFETY	6 224 160	3 275 871	(2 948 289)	(47.37)	
Traffic	1 976 832	1 181 281	(795 551)	,	Under spending/ contract less than budget amount
Fire	3 227 722	2 094 590	(1 133 132)	, ,	Under spending/ contract less than budget amount
Safety & security	1 019 606	2 004 000	(1 019 606)	, ,	Did not implement projects
Carety a decarity	1 0 10 000		(1010000)	(100.00)	Projecte
SPORT & RECREATION	56 486 350	47 343 876	(9 142 474)	(16.19)	
Sport & Recreation	56 486 350	47 343 876	(9 142 474)	,	Under spending/ contract less than budget amount
·			,	, ,	
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	600 000	571 341	(28 659)	(4.78)	
Sewerage	600 000	571 341	(28 659)	(4.78)	
WASTE MANAGEMENT	3 144 793	3 843 175	698 382	22.21	
Solid Waste	3 144 793	3 843 175	698 382	22.21	Under spending/ contract less than budget amount
WATER	196 055 615	166 720 160	(29 335 455)	(14.96)	
Water Distribution	196 055 615	166 720 160	(29 335 455)	(14.96)	Under spending/ contract less than budget amount
EL ECTRICITY	0 000 000	F 400 00:	(4 400 000)	(47.00)	
ELECTRICITY Floatisis Distribution	6 283 099	5 163 091	(1 120 008)	(17.83)	Hadaa aa aa dhadaa aa
Electricity Distribution	6 283 099	5 163 091	(1 120 008)	(17.83)	Under spending/ contract less than budget amount
TOTAL	626 285 336	546 468 441	(79 815 824)	(12.74)	
TOTAL	020 200 330	340 400 441	(79 013 824)	(12.74)	

APPENDIX F DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016(Unaudited)

DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

Name of Grants			Quarterly receipts R							Delay \ withheld	Gazette amount Municipal year	Did your municipality comply with the grant conditions in terms of grant framework in the latest Division of Revenue Act		
	Sep	Dec	March	June	Total	Sep	Dec	March	June	Total	Total	Total	Yes / No	
Equitable share	217 748 000	18 264 000	286 583 000		522 595 000		105 363 250	155 934 250	130 648 750	522 595 000		522 595 000	Yes	Not Applicable
Finance Management Grant	1 875 000	0	0		1 875 000	489 645	340 301	292 784	752 271	1 875 000	No	1 875 000	Yes	Not Applicable
Mun Systems Improvement Grant	930 000	0	0		930 000	232 500	232 500	232 500	232 500	930 000	No	930 000	Yes	Not Applicable
Mun Infrastructure Grant	88 890 000	88 890 000	98 020 000		275 800 000	23 468 380	25 393 624	216 110 141	121 463 350	386 435 495	No	386 435 495	Yes	Not Applicable
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant(o&m/sal)	0	0	0		0	4 856 574	6 724 352	9 259 258		20 840 184	No	20 840 184	Yes	Not Applicable
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	46 047 000	46 047 000	92 095 000		184 189 000	13 338 037	36 522 216	65 092 785	79 125 635	194 078 673	No	194 078 673	Yes	Slow spending
Extended publics work programme	1 806 000	1 355 000	1 355 000		4 516 000	783 481	1 381 418	1 102 897	1 248 204	4 516 000	No	4 516 000	Yes	Not Applicable
Integrated National Electrification Programme	30 000 000	10 000 000	0		40 000 000	30 000 000	10 000 000			40 000 000		40 000 000		Not Applicable
Neighbourhood Dev Partnership Grant	14 824 000	0	16 248 000		31 072 000	3 537 937	9 718 541	9 312 919	5 757 843	28 327 240		28 327 240	Yes	Not Applicable
Infrastructure Skills Development	2 250 000	0	2 750 000		5 000 000			2 250 000	2 750 000	5 000 000	No	5 000 000	Yes	Not Applicable
	404 370 000	164 556 000	497 051 000	-	1 065 977 000	207 355 304	195 676 201	459 587 534	341 978 553	1 204 597 591	-	1204 597 591		

ANNEXURE G POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY CONTINGENT LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016(Unaudited)

Date	Type of case	Summary of case	Name of parties	Authority that dealt with the case e.g. High Court	Amount involved	Outcome	Costs to the Municipality	Law firm used	Date finalized
4/12/2012	Civil	Damages suffered as a result of exposure to inhalation of gases, chemicals and dust	Mmanyaka Patrick Machaba/ Polokwane Municipality	North Gauteng High Court	4 000 000	Matter still pending in court	R76 237.80	Mohale Incorporated	In progress
16/1/2013	Civil	Termination of agreement	Phuthinare Traders cc/ Polokwane Municipality	North Gauteng High Court	1 399 003	Matter still pending, no further step taken after filing of plea	R133 042.58	N Mohale Incorporated	In progress
12/6/2012	Civil	Personal damages as a result of accident	Godknows Tshuma/ Polokwane municipality	North Gauteng High Court	35 939	Awaiting trial date	R47 532.30	A. M. Carrim Attorneys	In progress
20/6/2013	Civil	Damage as a result of storm water	J.H.S Bester & another/ Polokwane Municipality	Plk Mag Court	61 599	Matter still pending in court, expert witnesses to hold pre trial conference	No invoice submitted	N Mohale Incorporated	In progress
6/9/2013	Civil	Damages as a result of motor collision	Mogoma Samuel Seabi/ Plk Municipality	Plk Mag Court	75 000	Claimant rejected offer from the Insurance and issued summons	None- Internal	Matter handled internally	In progress
22/2/2012	Civil	Damages	Dr. O.R Tshikosi v Polokwane & Others	Plk Mag Court	300 000	Matter still pending	R 5 399.00	De Bruin Oberholzer Att	In progress
21/2/2012	Civil	Damages (Pothole)	K.J Ngoasheng v Polokwane	Plk Mag Court	8 982	Matter still pending	R14 990.80	Matter handled internally	In progress
4/4/2011	Civil	Non-payment for services rendered	E.C Deacon t/a P&L Services v Polokwane	Plk Mag Court	41 317	Judgment for rescission of judgment reserved	No invoice submitted	Mohale Inc. Att.	In progress
4/4/2011	Civil	Non-payment for services rendered	E.C Deacon t/a K T Services	Plk Mag Court	82 527	Judgment for rescission of judgment reserved	No invoice submitted	Mohale Inc. Att.	In progress
15/07/201 0	Civil	Motor vehicle collision	E Phooko v Polokwane	Plk Mag court	45 360	Matter still pending in court	R15 760.00	Jeff Mathabatha Attorneys.	In progress
22/09/201 1	Civil	Damages (pain & suffering)	A D Friedendal v Polokwane	Plk Mag Court	113 289	Matter still pending in court	Matter referred to the Insurance.	Referral to the Insurance.	In progress
7/11/2013	Civil	Pothole collision	Ramadimetja Melda Chabangu/ Polokwane Municipality	Internal intervention	1 938	Awaiting Departmental report from Roads & Storm Water	None- Internal	Referral to the Insurance.	In progress
3/12/2013	Civil	Storm water damage	Tess Jerkins. Polokwane Municipality	Internal intervention	62 646	Awaiting report from the Insurance	None- Internal	Referral to the Insurance.	In progress
21/11/201	Civil	Open hole injury	Soufo Mampshe Jacob/ Polokwane Municipality	Internal intervention	10 000	Awaiting report from the Insurance	None- Internal	Referral to the Insurance.	In progress
11/11/201	Civil	Motor collision	No names mentioned in the claim	Internal intervention	67 580	Awaiting report from the Insurance	None- Internal	Referral to the Insurance.	In progress
22/1/2014	Civil	Motor collision	Joel Makgata/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	53 799	Awaiting report from the Insurance	None- Internal	Referral to the Insurance.	In progress
5/3/2014	Civil	Pothole collision	Charles Errol Hlupekha/ Polokwane Municipality	Magistrate Court Mankweng	19 495	Matter still pending in court	No invoice submitted	Maboku Mangena Attorneys	In progress
5/3/2014	Civil	Defamation of character	Mers Lerake Motshekga/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Regional Court	300 000	matter postponed sine die	No invoice submitted	Pule Incorporated	In progress
19/2/2014	Civil	Damages for falling into a ditch	J.P Neethling/ Polokwane Municipality	High Court	2 000 000	Awaiting report from the Insurance	None- Internal	Internal intervention	In progress
1/8/2014	Civil	Rental agreement	Pietersburg Police Social Club/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	57 000	Matter still pending in court	None- Internal	Internal intervention	In progress
8/11/2013	Civil	Motor collision	W. De Jongh/Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	13 152	Awaiting trial date	Invoice to be submitted	Carrim Attorneys	In progress

ANNEXURE G POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY CONTINGENT LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016(Unaudited)

29/4/2014	Civil	Pothole collision		Polokwane Magistrate Court	96 164	Awaiting report from Roads and Storm Water	None- Internal	Referral to the Insurance.	In progress
8/9/2014	Civil	Pothole collision	Kgadimotso Chemical Suppliers/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	74 109	Awaiting report from the Insurance	None- Internal	Referral to the Insurance.	In progress
8/9/2014	Civil	Motor collision	Mathabathe Magdalene Mokoale/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	24 257	Awaiting report from the Insurance	None- Internal	Referral to the Insurance	In progress
5/12/2014	Civil	Motor collision	Jeff Mathabatha/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	100 000	Matter still pending in court	None- Internal	Handled internally	In progress
30/1/2015	Civil	Pothole collision	Makonde Bethuel Phaswane/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	20 033	Matter still pending in court	None- Internal	Referral to the Insurance.	In progress
18/2/2015	Civil	Damages suffered for death as a result of electrocution	Johannes Skele Mogashoa/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Regional Court	400 000	Matter still pending in court	None- Internal	Referral to the Insurance.	In progress
23/4/2015	Civil	Motor collision	James Mohale Maake/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Regional Court	173 166	Matter still pending in court	None- Internal	Referral to the Insurance.	In progress
25/5/2015	Civil	Damages suffered	Andries Tefu/ Polokwane Municipality	Seshego Magistrate Court	315 000	Matter still pending in court	None- Internal	Matter handled internally	In progress
10/6/2015	Civil	Service rendered	Segabeng Trading Enterprise/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	94 000	Matter still pending in court	None- Internal	Matter handled internally	In progress
30/5/2012	Civil	Motor collision	Ezekiel Lediga/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	11 907	Awaiting trial date	Invoice to be submitted	Carrim Attorneys	In progress
22/4/2015	Civil	Motor vehicle collision	Bb Hatlief/ Thabo Witness Mojela & Polokwane Municipality	Letter of demand	18 582	Matter referred to the Insurance	None- Internal	Handled internally	In progress
23/6/2015	Civil	Damages as a result of storm water	Bamby Francinah Manamela/ Polokwane Municpality	Letter of demand	128 568	Matter referred to the Insurance	None- Internal	Handled internally	In progress
20/4/2015	Civil	Services rendered	Phenyo In Media Consultancy/ Polokwane Municpality	Letter of demand	3 584 010	Meeting to be handled between all stake holders	None- Internal	Handled internally	In progress
	Civil	Interest on SDL	SARS	Letter of demand	75 806	Dispute lodged by the Municipality	None- Internal	Handled internally	In progress
20/7/2015	Civil	Services rendered	Business Connexion (Pty)Ltd / Polokwane municipality	Polokwane High Court	2 758 084	Matter still pending in court	R79 528.60	Carrim Attorneys	In progress
3/8/2015	Civil	Vehicle damage waste from truck falling onto the car	Hendrick Van Zyl / Polokwane Municipality	Internal intervention	53 886	Awaiting report from the insurance	None-internal	Referral to the insurance	In progress
21/8/2015	Civil	Motor collision	Khutso Jappie Sibanda / Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	70 000	Awaiting report from the insurance	None-internal	Referral to the insurance	In progress
4/9/2015	Civil	Service rendered	Tshepega Engineering (Pty) Ltd / Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane High Court	907 100	Matter still pending in court	None- Internal	Carrim Attorneys	In progress
19/10/201 5	Civil	Damage due to municipal pipes	William Mashilo Sebetoa / Polokwane Municipality	Internal intervention	25 100	Awaiting report from the insurance	None-internal	Referral to the insurance	In progress
19/10/201 5	Civil	Damage for falling into an open hole	Ramashitja Gladys / Polokwane Municipality	Interrnal intervention	2 200 000	Awaiting report from the insurance	None-internal	Referral to the insurance	In progress
19/10/201 5	Civil	Collision with a pothole	Moshe Johannes Ramothwala / Polokwane Municipality	Internal intervention	23 089		None-internal	Referral to the insurance	In progress

ANNEXURE G POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY CONTINGENT LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016(Unaudited)

20/1/2016	Civil	registration of property		Polokwane Magistrate Court		Matters still pending in court	None- Internal	Noko Maimela	In progress
1/2/2016	Civil			Polokwane High Court		Matter still pending in court	None- Internal	Noko Maimela	In progress
29/2/2016	Civil			Polokwane High Court		Matter still pending in court	None- Internal	Carrim Attorneys	In progress
20/7/2016	Civil	Motor Collision	Barbara Hartfield/ Polok	Polokwane Magistra	18 582	Matter still pending in co	None-internal	Referral to the insurance	In progress
Total					22 401 722				

Annexure H Polokwane Municipality Summary of other expenditure 30 June 2016

	SUMMARY OTHER EXPENDITURE		
Item	Description	2016	2015
2802	FREE BASIC SERVICES	12 513 817	7 639 400
2804	ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION - FREE BASIC	9 821 238	8 334 847
2812	FREE BASIC SERVICES WATER	5 150 322	3 584 876
	ALLOWANCE: DATA CARDS	135 600	
6002	DEBT INCENTIVE	42 401 822	0
7405	ASSET VERIFICATION	3 042 452	9 396 565
7407	AUDIT FEES - OUTSOURCED	4 290 860	2 650 532
7410	COMMISSION FEES	9 645 097	8 075 951
7411	FEES - EASY PAY SYSTEM	1 581 270	1 243 975
7413	GUARD SERVICES : RENTAL	31 507 902	30 819 907
7415	METER READING SERVICES	3 916 637	2 672 849
7417	RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT	2 666 156	1 461 163
7425	SWIMMING SUPERVISION	556 621	523 345
7427	TERMINATION OF SERVICES	4 499 163	755 377
7429	VALUATION ROLL	706 987	1 049 308
7431	VALUATIONS - INTERIM	503 629	113 057
7833	ADVERTISEMENTS	2 732 400	1 851 207
7841	ANIMALS	0	36 385
7845	AUDIT COMMITTEE FEES	698 777	863 881
7849	AUDIT FEES	5 498 603	4 773 533
7851	AWARENESS CAMPAIGNS	149 840	184 783
7855	BANK CHARGES	2 495 443	3 379 828
7865	BOOKS & PERIODICALS	53 475	78 689
7867	BURSARY : STAFF	252 033	221 783
	BURSARY : STUDENT	117 728	206 160
	CASH HANDLING	635 736	758 375
	CATERING	177 183	24 523
	CELL PHONES	5 368 043	3 254 627
	CHAN GAMES	0	352 000
	CHARGES - ELECTRICITY	1 717 150	2 292 187
	CHARGES : WATER	26 646	30 273
	CHEMICALS	964 149	775 244
	COMMUNITY PROGRAMS	1 804 047	1 474 097
	CONFERENCES/CONGRESS	358 867	119 494
	CONSULTATION FEES	6 010 910	12 170 234
	CONTRIBUTION: MEDICAL AID - CONTINUED	12 169 669	9 785 241
	CORPORATE PUBLICITY	284 023	323 242
	CYLINDERS FIRE FIGHTING	39 282	5 900
	DATA - COMMUNICATION	3 458 206	2 515 237
	DEMOLITION OF STRUCTURES	0	500
	DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES : ELECTRICITY	827 658	3 244 268
	DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES : SEWER & SANITAT	-191 056	1 133 876
	DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES : WATER	-43 369	5 778 857
	DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE	3 508 107	1 718 640
	DRIVING/DIVING PERMITS	12 565	13 095
	EAP PROGRAMME	83 286	59 587
	EMERGENCY DISASTER RELIEF ENERGY FORUM	495 684	514 929
	ENERGY FORUM ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES	12 516 24 805	318 152
		84 454	13 933 69 167
	ENTRANCE CONTROL (ACCESS CONTROL)	25 583	
	EXHIBITIONS		34 254
	FEEDING OF ANIMALS FESTIVALS	12 854 1 087 501	27 078 1 097 153
	FLEET MANAGEMENT	12 062 460	15 534 192
	FUEL AND OIL	22 073 446	
	GRAVE DIGGING	73 805	23 099 766 511 200
	HIV/AIDS PREVENTION	26 050	13 183
	HOLIDAY PROGRAMS	7 920	5 040
	IDP AND HEARINGS	1 825 496	1 535 965
	INSURANCE - OTHER	7 169 420	5 342 438
7983			

Annexure H Polokwane Municipality Summary of other expenditure 30 June 2016

7993 LEVY - SETA TRAINING 4 823 942 7995 LIBRARY PROGRAMS 198 786 7999 LICENCES - RADIO 65 918 8001 LICENCES - SAMRO 445 8003 LICENCES - VEHICLES 488 322 8007 LOST BOOKS 0 8013 MARKETING 2 048 616 8017 MARKETING & COMMUNICATIONS 235 855 8019 MAYORS BOSBERAAD 265 686 8023 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS OHS 21 930 8025 OFF LOAD OF DRYINGBEDS 0	2 150 960 4 201 690 167 737 10 380 2 295 553 821 17 498 1 612 013 312 891 1 544 1 320 2 461 134
7995 LIBRARY PROGRAMS 198 786 7999 LICENCES - RADIO 65 918 8001 LICENCES - SAMRO 445 8003 LICENCES - VEHICLES 488 322 8007 LOST BOOKS 0 8013 MARKETING 2 048 616 8017 MARKETING & COMMUNICATIONS 235 855 8019 MAYORS BOSBERAAD 265 686 8023 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS OHS 21 930 8025 OFF LOAD OF DRYINGBEDS 0	167 737 10 380 2 295 553 821 17 498 1 612 013 312 891 1 544 1 320 2 461 134
7999 LICENCES - RADIO 65 918 8001 LICENCES - SAMRO 445 8003 LICENCES - VEHICLES 488 322 8007 LOST BOOKS 0 8013 MARKETING 2 048 616 8017 MARKETING & COMMUNICATIONS 235 855 8019 MAYORS BOSBERAAD 265 686 8023 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS OHS 21 930 8025 OFF LOAD OF DRYINGBEDS 0	10 380 2 295 553 821 17 498 1 612 013 312 891 1 544 1 320 2 461 134
8001 LICENCES - SAMRO 445 8003 LICENCES - VEHICLES 488 322 8007 LOST BOOKS 0 8013 MARKETING 2 048 616 8017 MARKETING & COMMUNICATIONS 235 855 8019 MAYORS BOSBERAAD 265 686 8023 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS OHS 21 930 8025 OFF LOAD OF DRYINGBEDS 0	2 295 553 821 17 498 1 612 013 312 891 1 544 1 320 2 461 134
8003 LICENCES - VEHICLES 488 322 8007 LOST BOOKS 0 8013 MARKETING 2 048 616 8017 MARKETING & COMMUNICATIONS 235 855 8019 MAYORS BOSBERAAD 265 686 8023 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS OHS 21 930 8025 OFF LOAD OF DRYINGBEDS 0	553 821 17 498 1 612 013 312 891 1 544 1 320 2 461 134
8007 LOST BOOKS 0 8013 MARKETING 2 048 616 8017 MARKETING & COMMUNICATIONS 235 855 8019 MAYORS BOSBERAAD 265 686 8023 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS OHS 21 930 8025 OFF LOAD OF DRYINGBEDS 0	17 498 1 612 013 312 891 1 544 1 320 2 461 134
8013 MARKETING 2 048 616 8017 MARKETING & COMMUNICATIONS 235 855 8019 MAYORS BOSBERAAD 265 686 8023 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS OHS 21 930 8025 OFF LOAD OF DRYINGBEDS 0	312 891 1 544 1 320 2 461 134
8017 MARKETING & COMMUNICATIONS 235 855 8019 MAYORS BOSBERAAD 265 686 8023 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS OHS 21 930 8025 OFF LOAD OF DRYINGBEDS 0	312 891 1 544 1 320 2 461 134
8019 MAYORS BOSBERAAD 265 686 8023 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS OHS 21 930 8025 OFF LOAD OF DRYINGBEDS 0	1 544 1 320 2 461 134
8023 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS OHS 21 930 8025 OFF LOAD OF DRYINGBEDS 0	1 544 1 320 2 461 134
8025 OFF LOAD OF DRYINGBEDS 0	1 320 2 461 134
	2 461 134
8033 POSTAGE AND TELEGRAMS 4 489 859	5 751 399
8037 PRINTING & STATIONERY 4 430 592	5 359 669
	1 794 710
	4 238 943
	4 405 359
8051 PUBLICITY 7 018	39 335
8052 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION 0	4 809
8055 RATIONS 6 174	6 824
8059 RECRUITING EXPENSES 12 932 8061 REFRESHMENTS 336 075	547 945
8061 REFRESHMENTS 336 075 8063 REFRESHMENTS - MEETINGS 311 253	115 755 290 020
8065 REFUSE BINS 260 321	30 184
	1 673 735
8071 RENTAL - ALARMS 192 380	174 686
	3 637 635
8081 RENTAL - OFFICES/BUILDINGS (EXTERNAL) 529 730	975 732
8083 RETEST DRIVERS LICENCE 1 490	2 850
8085 RISK MANAGEMENT 12 991	45 150
8086 RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE 43 218	45 892
8087 ROAD SHOWS : MAYOR 299 611	427 820
	0 589 826
	1 000 000
8095 SECURITY SERVICES 166 133	73 833
8097 SEEDS.PLANTS.SHRUBS 0	1 741 214 641
	5 775 694
8109 SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS 690 859	72 894
8113 SPONSORSHIP SPORTING NODES 547 066	728 056
	2 741 357
	0 572 657
	1 088 001
8129 STORES AND MATERIAL 5 348 368	4 720 942
8131 SUBSCRIPTION FEES 5 801 374	5 160 130
	5 419 541
8137 SUBSISTANCE AND TRAVELLING (ABROAD) 43 556	0
	5 744 736
	7 125 488
	3 187 346 11 411
8149 TITLE DEEDS CENTRAL 6 460 8153 TOURISM DEVELOPMENT 73 295	
	34 019 1 078 684
8156 TRAINING DWA 89 003	. 010 004
8157 TRAINING 966 714	22 448
	1 448 514
	3 000 000
8173 VETERINARY SERVICES 15 352	6 215
	6 267 436
	1 507 206
8187 WEED CONTROL 84 377	84 398
8189 WORKSHOPS 77 343	42 972
8508 RURAL HOUSEHOLD ELECTRIFICATION DBSA 39 541 651.49	
	4 875 276
TOTAL 530 774 515 49	9 087 440

Refer to note 28

ANNEXURE I REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS 30 JUNE 2016

Employee				Travel	Pension	Medical Aid	Cellphone	
Number	Position	Name	Basic Salary	Allowance	Contribution	Contribution	Allowance	TOTAL
51890	Mayor	TP Nkadimeng	571 837	230 478	85 776	33 821	32 118	954 030
50940	Speaker	MC Mathiba	455 530	184 382	68 329	29 288	41 820	779 349
51440	Chief Whip	MK Teffo	432 315	172 858	64 847	21 412	20 868	712 301
51070	Mayoral Committee	MJ Ralefatane	249 190	95 523	37 378		20 868	402 959
50700	Mayoral Committee	L Hardy	185 607	95 523	27 841	73 120	20 868	402 959
50800	Mayoral Committee	MJ Kaka	236 380	95 523	35 457	14 732	20 868	402 959
51010	Mayoral Committee	RC Molepo	450 935	172 858	67 640		20 868	712 301
51570	Mayoral Committee	ME Maleka	450 935	172 858	67 640		20 868	712 301
51170	Mayoral Committee	MS Tjale	601 246	0	90 187		20 868	712 301
51420	Mayoral Committee	SM Mashabela	332 253	0	49 838		20 868	402 959
51550	Mayoral Committee	MJ Sello	588 436	0	88 265	14 732	20 868	712 301
51610	Mayoral Committee	SJ Malope	249 190	95 523	37 378		20 868	402 959
51630	Mayoral Committee	MA Moakamedi	310 103	0	46 515		20 868	377 486
51820	Mayoral Committee	SE Nkadimeng	249 190	95 523	37 378		20 868	402 959
50980	Mayoral Committee	TJ Mogale	420 873	161 335	63 131		20 868	666 207
			4 324 336	984 665	648 650	102 584	250 416	6 310 651
50050	Ordinary Councillors	FA Haas	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
50470	Ordinary Councillors	MH Morwana	241 637	0	36 246		20 868	298 751
50650	Ordinary Councillors	TC Shilajoe	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
50780	Ordinary Councillors	MC Mashiane	168 418	69 471	25 263	14 732	20 868	298 751
50850	Ordinary Councillors	MM Mailula	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
50880	Ordinary Councillors	SN Mamabolo	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
50970	Ordinary Councillors	QN Mehlape	228 650	0	34 297	14 936	20 868	298 751
51050	Ordinary Councillors	MM Peta	168 418	69 471	25 263	14 732	20 868	298 751
51140	Ordinary Councillors	ND Setjie	157 047	69 471	23 557	27 808	20 868	298 751
51230	Ordinary Councillors	MJ Sedibane	241 637	0	36 246		20 868	298 751
51300	Ordinary Councillors	K Tsheola	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51320	Ordinary Councillors	KP Makgoba	165 924	69 471	24 889	17 600	20 868	298 751
51330	Ordinary Councillors	M Maake	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51340	Ordinary Councillors	MM Sono	217 759	0	32 664	27 460	20 868	298 751
51350	Ordinary Councillors	MM Lemekoana	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51360	Ordinary Councillors	MR Sekgobela	241 637	0	36 246		20 868	298 751
51370	Ordinary Councillors	MR Mashitisho	167 576	69 471	25 136	15 700	20 868	298 751
51380	Ordinary Councillors	TSP Mojapelo	165 924	69 471	24 889	17 600	20 868	298 751
51390	Ordinary Councillors	RH Phoshoko	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51410	Ordinary Councillors	ME Khalo	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51430	Ordinary Councillors	NJ Mokgokong	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51460	Ordinary Councillors	MA Mathabatha	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51470	Ordinary Councillors	JM Matlou	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51480	Ordinary Councillors	MP Maifala	148 630	69 471	22 294	37 488	20 868	298 751
51500	Ordinary Councillors	AH Botha	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51510	Ordinary Councillors	MP Phadu	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51520	Ordinary Councillors	NE Machaba	153 829	69 471	61 433		20 868	305 601
51530	Ordinary Councillors	MJ Manamela	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51560	Ordinary Councillors	MJ Willemse	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51580	Ordinary Councillors	CM Mamabolo	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51590	Ordinary Councillors	MF Kubjane	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
	Ordinary Councillors	JM Lekota	181 228	69 471	27 184	-	20 868	298 751

ANNEXURE I REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS 30 JUNE 2016

54050	Ondin and Online and	1841 11	450.040	00.474	00.500	05.470	00.000	000 751
51650	Ordinary Councillors	LM Legodi	150 640	69 471	22 596	35 176	20 868	298 751
50840	Ordinary Councillors	MD Madikoto	165 924	69 471	24 889	17 600	20 868	298 751
50730	Ordinary Councillors	PJ Modikwa	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51620	Ordinary Councillors	LM Motshekga	241 637	0	36 246		20 868	298 751
51640	Ordinary Councillors	RK Makgabo	241 637	0	36 246		20 868	298 751
51660	Ordinary Councillors	MJ Raletjema	165 924	69 471	24 889	17 600	20 868	298 751
51680	Ordinary Councillors	ST Mehlape	241 637	0	36 246		20 868	298 751
51690	Ordinary Councillors	MA Thobejane	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51700	Ordinary Councillors	HE Chauke	163 527	69 471	24 529	20 356	20 868	298 751
51710	Ordinary Councillors	CS Ramabu	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51720	Ordinary Councillors	VA Mashie	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51730	Ordinary Councillors	MW Letsoalo	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51740	Ordinary Councillors	JA Moabelo	241 637	0	36 246		20 868	298 751
51750	Ordinary Councillors	JS Mokonyama	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51760	Ordinary Councillors	TJ Magoro	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51770	Ordinary Councillors	ML Mamabolo	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51780	Ordinary Councillors	MA Manong	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51790	Ordinary Councillors	MJ Maja	153 183	69 471	22 977	32 252	20 868	298 751
51800	Ordinary Councillors	MG Mabelebele	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51830	Ordinary Councillors	LM Mothiba	241 637	0	36 246		20 868	298 751
51840	Ordinary Councillors	MM Mabitsela	241 637	0	36 246		20 868	298 751
51850	Ordinary Councillors	TM Mabutla	224 608	0	33 691	19 584	20 868	298 751
51870	Ordinary Councillors	SM Motseo	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51880	Ordinary Councillors	MS Mahlatji	230 267	0	34 540	13 076	20 868	298 751
51900	Ordinary Councillors	RF Lourens	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51910	Ordinary Councillors	HF Marx	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51920	Ordinary Councillors	M Pretorius	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51930	Ordinary Councillors	LD Kwenaite	181 228	69 471	27 184		20 868	298 751
51940	Ordinary Councillors	DM Sebati	141 720	54 326	20 388		16 319	232 753
51180	Ordinary Councillors	MR Mamabolo	9 416				8 988	18 404
51190	Ordinary Councillors	DC Maja	9 416				8 988	18 404
51220	Ordinary Councillors	MG Makgoba	9 416				8 988	18 404
51260	Ordinary Councillors	VM Mamabolo	9 416				8 988	18 404
	*	Ramakgwakgwa						
51540	Ordinary Councillors	(Terminated)	15 348	5 789	2 137		1 739	25 013
	•		11 527 468	3 325 241	1 760 794	343 699	1 306 090	18 263 293
	TOTAL		17 311 486	4 897 624	2 628 397	530 804	1 651 312	27 019 623

See note 24 Remuneration of Councillors

POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

CONSOLIDATION JOURNAL ENTRIES

YEAR ENDED: 30/06/2016

Description	Dr	Cr
Share Capital (PHA)	1 000.00	
Investment in PHA (Polokwane Municipality)		1 000.00
Elimination of Polokwane Municipality shares in PHA		
	Share Capital (PHA) Investment in PHA (Polokwane Municipality)	Share Capital (PHA) 1 000.00 Investment in PHA (Polokwane Municipality)

Journal Number	Description	Dr	Cr
CONS02	Waiver of liability (PHA)	7 595 624.00	
	Impairment of receivables (Polokwane)		7 595 624.00
	Eliminating the write off of Polokwane's investment in PHA	(2015)	

Journal Number	Description	Dr	Cr
CONS03	Waiver of liability (PHA)	2 594 124.00	
	Interest expense (PHA)		2 594 124.00
	Elimination of intragroup interest (2015)		2 594 124.00

Journal Number	Description	Dr	Cr
CONS04	Unconditional grant revenue (PHA) Unconditional grant expense (Polokwane Municipality)	16 700 000.00	16 700 000.00
	Elimination of current year's intragroup unconditional grant		10 700 000.00

Journal Number	Description	Dr	Cr
CONS05	Unconditional grant revenue (PHA)	6 500 000.00	
CONSUS	Unconditional grant expense (Polokwane Municipality)	6 500 000.00	6 500 000.00
	Choolidadia grant expense (i diokwane wantopanty)		0 000 000.0
	Elimination of intragroup unconditional grant (2015)		
	Eminiation of madgioup unconditional grant (2013)		

Journal Number	Description	Dr	Cr
CONS06	Rates and taxes income (Polokwane)	457 438.00	
	Rates and taxes expense (PHA)		457 438.00
	Elimination of intragroup property rates (2015)		

Journal Number	Description	Dr	Cr
CONS07	Waiver of liability (PHA)	1 063 342.38	
	Accumulated surplus (PHA)		1 063 342.38
	Eliminating PHA's release from debt to Polokwane (2015)		
			1 063 342.38